



las ACEITUNAS



el ABANICO



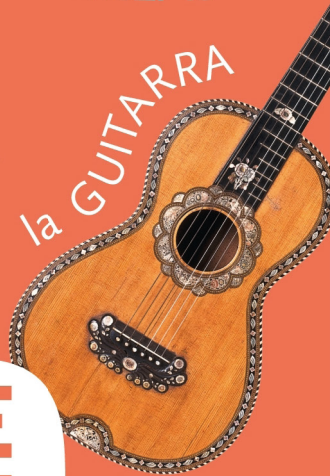
las GUINDILLAS

las POSTALES



la ROSA

la GUITARRA



15-MINUTE SPANISH

LEARN IN JUST 12 WEEKS

FREE
AUDIO
APP





15 MINUTE **SPANISH**

LEARN IN JUST 12 WEEKS

ANA BREMÓN





Penguin
Random
House

Senior Editors Angeles Gavira, Christine Stroyan

Project Art Editor Vanessa Marr

Jacket Design Development Manager Sophia MTT

Jacket Designer Juhi Sheth

Pre-Producer David Almond

Senior Producer Ana Vallarino

Associate Publisher Liz Wheeler

Publishing Director Jonathan Metcalf

**Language content for Dorling Kindersley by
g-and-w publishing.**

**Produced for Dorling Kindersley by
Schermuly Design Co.**

First American Edition, 2005

This revised edition published in the United States in 2018
by DK Publishing, 345 Hudson Street,
New York, New York 10014

18 19 20 21 22 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
001—187954—Jan/2018

Copyright © 2005, 2012, 2013, 2018

Dorling Kindersley Limited

DK, a Division of Penguin Random House LLC
All rights reserved.

Without limiting the rights under copyright reserved
above, no part of this publication may be reproduced,
stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or
transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic,
mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise)
without the prior written permission of
the copyright owner.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited.

A catalog record for this book is available from the
Library of Congress.
ISBN 978-1-4654-6298-5

DK books are available at special discounts when
purchased in bulk for sales promotions, premiums, fund-
raising, or educational use. For details, contact DK
Publishing Special Markets, 345 Hudson Street, New
York, New York 10014 or SpecialSales@dk.com

Printed in China

**A WORLD OF IDEAS:
SEE ALL THERE IS TO KNOW**

www.dk.com

CONTENTS

How to use this book 4

WEEK 1

INTRODUCTIONS

Hello	8
Relatives	10
My family	12
To be and to have	14
Review and repeat	16

WEEK 2

EATING AND DRINKING

In the café	18
In the restaurant	20
To want	22
Dishes	24
Review and repeat	26

WEEK 3

MAKING ARRANGEMENTS

Days and months	28
Time and numbers	30
Appointments	32
On the telephone	34
Review and repeat	36

WEEK 4

TRAVEL

At the ticket office	38
To go and to take	40
Taxi, bus, and metro	42
On the road	44
Review and repeat	46





WEEK 5

GETTING ABOUT

Around town	48
Directions	50
Sightseeing	52
At the airport	54
Review and repeat	56

WEEK 6

ACCOMMODATION

Booking a room	58
In the hotel	60
At the campground	62
Descriptions	64
Review and repeat	66

WEEK 7

SHOPPING

Shopping	68
At the market	70
At the supermarket	72
Clothes and shoes	74
Review and repeat	76

WEEK 8

WORK AND STUDY

Jobs	78
The office	80
Academic world	82
In business	84
Review and repeat	86

WEEK 9

HEALTH

At the pharmacy	88
The body	90
At the doctor	92
At the hospital	94
Review and repeat	96

WEEK 10

AT HOME

At home	98
Inside the house	100
The backyard	102
Pets	104
Review and repeat	106

WEEK 11

SERVICES

Bank and post office	108
Services	110
To come	112
Police and crime	114
Review and repeat	116

WEEK 12

LEISURE AND SOCIALIZING

Leisure time	118
Sport and hobbies	120
Socializing	122
Review and repeat	124
Reinforce and progress	126

MENU GUIDE

	128
--	-----

ENGLISH-SPANISH DICTIONARY

	132
--	-----

SPANISH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

	146
--	-----

Acknowledgments	160
-----------------	-----



How to use this book

The main part of the book is devoted to 12 themed chapters, broken down into five 15-minute daily lessons, the last of which is a revision lesson. So, in just 12 weeks you will have completed the course. A concluding reference section contains a menu guide and English-to-Spanish and Spanish-to-English dictionaries.

Warm up

Each day starts with a warm up that encourages you to recall vocabulary or phrases you have learned previously. To the right of the heading bar you will see how long you need to spend on each exercise.

Instructions

Each exercise is numbered and introduced by instructions that explain what to do. In some cases additional information is given about the language point being covered.

Cultural/Conversational tip

These panels provide additional insights into life in Spain and language usage.

18

WEEK 2

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Count to ten. (pp.10-11)

Remind yourself how to say "hello" and "goodbye." (pp.8-9)

Ask "Do you have a son?" (pp.14-15)

EN LA CAFETERÍA

In the café

In a Spanish café you can get bread and pastries with your coffee in the mornings. **Churros** (fried dough sticks) are a typical Spanish snack. You can eat at the counter or have waiter service at a table. It is customary to tip the waiter, but a few coins is usually enough.

2 Words to remember (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words.

el té con limón tea with lemon
el tày kon leemón

el café descafeinado decaffeinated coffee
el kafay deskafeynádoh

el cortado espresso with a bit of milk
el kortádoh

la mermelada jam
lah mermeládah

la tostada con mantequilla toast with butter
lah tostádoh kon mantekeeyah

el café solo
el kafay soloh
espresso



Cultural tip A standard coffee is small and black; if you want it any other way, you'll need to specify. If you want tea with milk, ask for **té con leche**. If you just ask for **té**, you are likely to get tea with lemon.

3 In conversation (4 minutes)



Buenos días. Me pone un café con leche.
buenos deeyos. may ponyay oon kafay kon lechay



¿Eso es todo?
eshoh es todoh
Is that all?



¿Tiene churros?
tyenay chhooos
Do you have any



How to use the flap

The book's cover flaps allow you to conceal the Spanish so that you can test whether you have remembered correctly.

Revision pages

A recap of selected elements of previous lessons helps to reinforce your knowledge.

36 WEEK 3

MAKING ARRANGEMENTS

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 Sums (5 minutes)

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

2 Sums (5 minutes)

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

3 Telephones (5 minutes)

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

4 When? (5 minutes)

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

5 Time (5 minutes)

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

1. **Suma**
2. **Resta**
3. **Multiplica**
4. **Divide**

EATING AND DRINKING

19

4 Useful phrases (5 minutes)

Learn these phrases. Read the English under the pictures and say the phrase in Spanish as shown on the right. Then cover the Spanish with the flap and test yourself.



Me pone un café.
may ponay oon kafay

I'll have a black coffee.



¿Eso es todo?
esoh es todoh

Is that all?



Yo voy a tomar churros.
yoh boy ah tomar chayros

I'm going to have some churros.



¿Cuánto es?
kwantoh es

How much is that?

ies with
ough
ther sit at
it is normal
ough.

chocolate
chokolitay
t chocolate

los churros
los chayros
churros

el azúcar
el ah-thaykar
sugar

el café con leche
el kafay kon lechay
coffee with milk

Useful phrases

Selected phrases relevant to the topic help you speak and understand.



churros?



Sí, señor.
see, senyay

Yes, sir.



Gracias. ¿Cuánto es?
grathyas. kwantoh es
Thank you. How much
is that?



Cuatro euros, por favor.
kwatroh eh-ayros, por fabay
Four euros, please.

Text styles

Distinctive text styles differentiate Spanish and English, and the pronunciation guide.

In conversation
Illustrated dialogues reflecting how vocabulary and phrases are used in everyday situations appear throughout the book.

Say it

In these exercises you are asked to apply what you have learned using different vocabulary.

6 Say it (2 minutes)

Do you go near the train station?

Do you go near the Prado?

When is the next bus to Barcelona?

How to use the audio app

All the numbered exercises in each lesson, apart from the Warm-ups at the beginning and the Say it exercises at the end, have recorded audio, available via a free app. The app also includes a function to record yourself and listen to yourself alongside native speakers.

To start using the audio with the book, first download the **DK 15 Minute Language Course** app on your smartphone or tablet from the App Store or Google Play. Open the app and scan the QR code on the back of this book to add it to your Library. As soon as the QR code is recognized, the audio will download.

There are two ways in which you can use the audio. The first is to read through

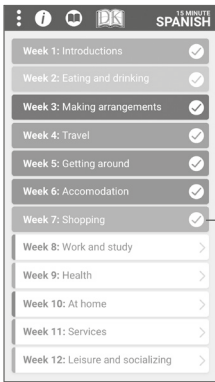
your 15-minute lessons using the book only, and then go back and work with the audio and the book together, repeating the text in the gaps provided and then recording yourself. Or you can combine the book and the audio right from the beginning, pausing the app to read the instructions on the page as you need to. Try to say the words aloud, and practice enunciating properly. Detailed instructions on how to use the app are available from the menu bar in the app.

Remember that repetition is vital to language learning. The more often you listen to a conversation or repeat an oral exercise, the more the language will sink in.

1 Getting started

The list of weeks will open when the audio has been downloaded. From here you can tap into each week's lessons.

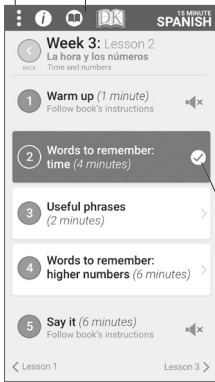
When all the lessons in a week have been completed, the week button will be filled with color and show a check mark, so you can track your progress.



2 Lessons week by week

Each numbered exercise in a lesson is listed in the app as it appears in the book. Tap on an exercise to start.

A check mark indicates when an exercise has been completed.

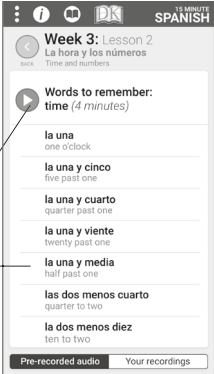


Menu, Help/How to Use, Your Library

3 Audio for exercises

Tap the play button to hear instructions, then the exercise. You can pause the audio at any point, and return to it.

You can tap any part of the exercise to play the audio from that point.

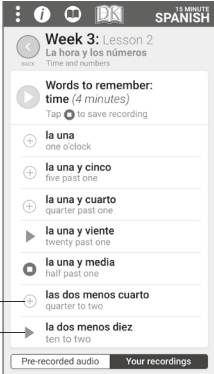


4 Record yourself

When you are in the **Your recordings** screen, you can record yourself reading the words or participating in the conversations with native speakers, then listen back (and rerecord if desired).

Add recording

Play recording



1 Warm up (1 minute)

The Warm Up appears at the beginning of each lesson. It will remind you of what you have already learned and prepare you for moving ahead with the new subject.

HOLA Hello

In Spain, women often greet each other with one or two kisses on the cheek, and men shake other men's hands, although men may kiss or embrace younger male relatives or close friends. In formal situations—among strangers or in a business context—a handshake is the norm.

¡Hola!
o-lah
Hello!

2 Words to remember (2 minutes)

Look at these greetings and say them aloud. Conceal the text on the left with the cover flap and try to remember the Spanish for each item. Check your answers.

Buenos días. Good morning/
bwenos deeyas day.

Me llamo Ana. My name is Ana.
may yamoh anna

Encantado/-a. Pleased to meet
enkan-tadoh-ah you (man/woman
speaking).

Buenas tardes (noches). Good afternoon/
bwenas tardes (noches) evening (night).

Cultural tip The Spanish frequently address people as **señor** (sir), **señora** (madam, for older women), and **señorita** (miss, for young women). With first names use **Don** for men or **Doña** for women: **Don Juan, Doña Ana.**

3 In conversation: formal (3 minutes)



Buenos días. Me llamo
Concha García.
bwenos deeyas. may yamoh
konchah garthee-ah

Good day. My name's
Concha García.



Señor López, encantado.
senyor lopeth, enkan-tadoh

Mr López, pleased to
meet you.



Encantada.
enkan-tadah

Pleased to meet you.

4 Put into practice (3 minutes)



Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish beside the pictures on the left and then follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers on the right with the cover flap.

Buenas tardes señor.
bwenas tardes senyor

Buenas tardes señora.
bwenas tardes senyorah

Good evening, sir.

Say: Good evening, madam.



Me llamo Julia.
may yamah hoolya

Encantado.
enkan-tadoh

My name is Julia.

Say: Pleased to meet you.

5 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Read these phrases aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

What's your name?

¿Cómo se llama?
komo seh yamah

Goodbye.

Adiós.
addy-os

Thank you.

Gracias.
grathyas

See you soon/tomorrow.

Hasta pronto/mañana.
astah prontoh/manyannah

6 In conversation: informal (3 minutes)



Entonces, ¿hasta mañana?
entonthes, astah manyannah

So, see you tomorrow?



Sí, adiós.
see, addy-os

Yes, goodbye.



Adiós. Hasta pronto.
addy-os. astah prontoh

Goodbye. See you soon.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say “hello” and “goodbye” in Spanish. (pp.8-9)

Now say “My name is...” (pp.8-9)

Say “sir” and “madam.” (pp.8-9)

LAS RELACIONES Relatives

The Spanish equivalents of *mom* and *dad* are **mamá** and **papá**. The male plural can refer to both sexes—for example, **niños** (boys and children), **padres** (fathers and parents), **abuelos** (grandfathers and grandparents), **tíos** (uncles and aunt and uncle), **hermanos** (brothers and siblings), and so on.

2 Match and repeat (5 minutes)

Look at the people in this scene and match their numbers with the list at the side. Read the Spanish words aloud. Then conceal the list with the cover flap and test yourself.

1 la hermana
lah airmanah

2 el abuelo
el abweloh

3 el padre
el pahdray

4 el hermano
el airmanoh

5 la abuela
lah abwelah

6 la hija
lah ee-hah

7 la madre
lah mahdray

8 el hijo
el ee-hoh



Conversational tip In Spanish, things as well as people are masculine or feminine—for example, *wine* is masculine (**el vino**) but *milk* is feminine (**la leche**). Use **los** and **las** for masculine and feminine plurals, respectively. For *a/an*, use **un** for masculine and **una** for feminine items.

3 Words to remember: relatives (4 minutes)

el marido
el mareedoh
husband

la mujer
lah moo-hair
wife



Estoy casado/-a.
estoy kasadoh/-ah
I'm married (m/f).

Familiarize yourself with these words. Read them aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

father/mother-in-law	el suegro/la suegra el <u>swe</u> groh/lah <u>swe</u> grah
stepfather	el padastro el <u>padras</u> -troh
stepmother	la madrastra lah <u>madras</u> -trah
children (male/female)	los niños/las niñas los <u>neenyos</u> /las <u>neenyas</u>
uncle/aunt	el tío/la tía el <u>tee</u> -oh/lah <u>tee</u> -ah
cousin	el primo/la prima el <u>preem</u> oh/lah <u>preem</u> ah
I have four children.	Tengo cuatro niños. <u>tengoh kwatroh neenyos</u>
I have two stepdaughters and a stepson.	Tengo dos hijastras y un hijastro. <u>tengoh dos ee-hastras ee oon ee-hastroh</u>

4 Words to remember: numbers (3 minutes)

Memorize these words and then test yourself using the cover flap.

Be careful when you use the number one. When you use **uno** in front of a word, it changes to **un** or **una**, depending on whether that word is masculine or feminine. For example: **Tengo un hijo** (I have one son), **Tengo una hija** (I have one daughter).

one	uno/-a <u>oonoh</u> /-ah
two	dos dos
three	tres tres
four	cuatro <u>kwatroh</u>
five	cinco <u>theenkoh</u>
six	seis seys
seven	siete <u>syetay</u>
eight	ocho <u>ochoh</u>
nine	nueve <u>nwebay</u>
ten	diez <u>dyeth</u>

5 Say it (2 minutes)

I have five sons.

I have three sisters and a brother.

I have two children.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say the Spanish for as many members of the family as you can. (pp.10-11)

Say "I have two sons." (pp.10-11)

MI FAMILIA

My family

There are two ways of saying you in Spanish, **usted** for formal situations and **tú** in informal ones. There is also a formal way of saying your—**su** (singular) and **sus** (plural): **usted y su mujer** (you and your wife), **¿Son ésos sus hijos?** (Are those your sons?). **Su** and **sus** also mean *his* and *her*.

2 Words to remember (5 minutes)

Say these words aloud a few times. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and try to remember the Spanish word for each item.

mi mee	my (with singular)
mis mees	my (with plural)
tu too	your (informal with singular)
tus toos	your (informal with plural)
su soo	your (formal with singular)
sus soos	your (formal with plural)
su soo	his/her (with singular) their (with singular)
sus soos	his/her (with plural) their (with plural)

Éstos son mis padres.
estos son mees pahdres
These are my parents.



3 In conversation (4 minutes)



¿Tiene usted niños?
tyenay oosted neenyos

Do you have any children?



Sí, tengo dos hijas.
see, tengoh dos ee-has

Yes, I have two daughters.



Éstas son mis hijas.
¿Y usted?

estas son mees ee-has.
ee oosted

These are my daughters.
And you?



Conversational tip The Spanish ask a question by simply raising the pitch of the voice at the end of a statement: **¿Quieres un poco de vino?** (Do you want a little wine?). Notice the upside-down question mark (¿) written at the beginning of the question. You will also see an upside-down exclamation mark, as in **¡Hola!** (Hello!).

4

Useful phrases (3 minutes)



Read these phrases aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

Do you have any brothers? (formal) **¿Tiene usted hermanos?**
tyenay oosted airmanos

Do you have any brothers? (informal) **¿Tienes hermanos?**
tyenes airmanos



This is my husband. **Éste es mi marido.**
estay es mee mareedoh

That's my wife. **Ésa es mi mujer.**
esah es mee moo-hair



Is that your sister? (formal) **¿Es ésa su hermana?**
es esah soo airmanah

Is that your sister? (informal) **¿Es ésa tu hermana?**
es esah too airmanah

5

Say it (2 minutes)



No, pero tengo un hijastro.
noh, peroh tengoh oon ee-hastroh

No, but I have a stepson.

Do you have any brothers and sisters? (formal)

Do you have any children? (informal)

I have two sisters.

This is my wife, María.



1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "See you soon."
(pp.8-9)

Say "I am married"
(pp.10-11) and "I have
a wife." (pp.12-13)

SER Y TENER

To be and to have

Two of the most important verbs are **ser** (to be) and **tener** (to have). Note that there are different ways of saying you, we, and they, with formal and informal, singular and plural, and masculine and feminine forms. Pronouns (I, you, etc.) are omitted where the sense is clear.

2 Ser: to be (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with **ser** (to be). When you are confident, practice the sample sentences below. Note: there is another verb meaning "to be"—**estar**, which is discussed on page 49.

yo soy yoh soy	I am
tú eres too eh-res	you are (informal singular)
usted es oosted es	you are (formal singular)
él/ella es el/eh-yah es	he/she is
nosotros/-as somos nosotros/-as somos	we are (masculine/ feminine)
vosotros/-as sois bosotros/-as soys	you are (informal plural, m/f)
ustedes son oostedes son	you are (formal plural)
ellos/-as son eh-yos/-yas son	they are (masculine/ feminine)

¿De dónde es usted? Where are you from?
day donday es oosted

Es mi hermana. She is my sister.
es mee airmanah

Somos españoles. We're Spanish.
somos espanyoles



Yo soy inglesa.
yoh soy eenglesah
I'm English.



3 Tener: to have (5 minutes)



¿Tiene rosas rojas?
tyenay rosas rohas
 Do you have red roses?

Practice **tener** (to have) and the sample sentences, then test yourself.

I have	yo tengo yoh <u>ten</u> goh
you have (informal singular)	tú tienes too <u>tye</u> nes
you have (formal singular)	usted tiene oosted <u>tye</u> nay
he/she has	él/ella tiene el/ <u>eh</u> -yah <u>tye</u> nay
we have (masculine/ feminine)	nosotros/-as tenemos nos <u>ot</u> ros/-as <u>ten</u> aymos
you have (informal plural, m/f)	vosotros/-as teneis bos <u>ot</u> ros/-as <u>ten</u> ays
you have (formal plural)	ustedes tienen oostedes <u>tye</u> nen
they have (masculine/ feminine)	ellos/-as tienen <u>eh</u> -yos/-yas <u>tye</u> nen



He has a meeting. **Tiene una reunión.**
tyenay oonah re-oonyon



Do you have a cell phone? **¿Tiene usted móvil?**
tyenay oosted mobeel?



How many brothers and sisters do you have? **¿Cuántos hermanos tiene usted?**
kwantos airmanos tyenay oosted

4 Negatives (4 minutes)



la bicicleta
 lah beetheekletah
 bicycle

No tengo coche.
 noh tengoh kochay
 I don't have a car.

It is easy to make sentences negative in Spanish; just put **no** in front of the verb:
No somos americanos (We're not American).

I'm not Spanish. **No soy español.**
 noh soy espanyol

He's not a vegetarian. **No es vegetariano.**
 noh es be-hetaryanoh

We don't have any children. **No tenemos niños.**
 noh tenaymos neenyos

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

1 How many

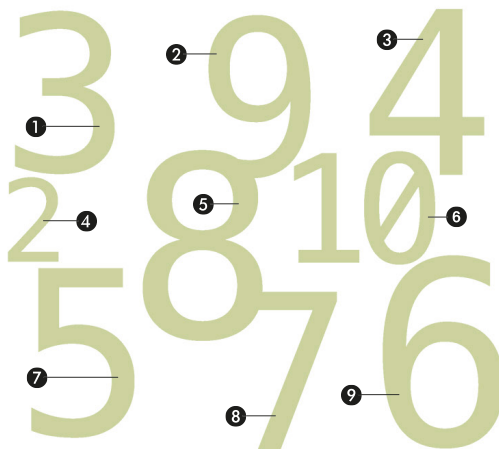
- ① tres
tres
- ② nueve
nwebay
- ③ cuatro
kwatroh
- ④ dos
dos
- ⑤ ocho
ochoh
- ⑥ diez
dyeth
- ⑦ cinco
theenkoh
- ⑧ siete
syetay
- ⑨ seis
seis

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 How many (2 minutes)

Cover the answers with the cover flap. Then say these Spanish numbers out loud. Check to see if you remembered the Spanish correctly.



2 Hello

- ① Buenos días. Me llamo... [your name].
bwenos deeyas. may yamoh...
- ② Encantado/-a.
enkan-tadoh/-ah
- ③ Sí, y tengo dos hijos.
¿Y usted?
see, ee tengoh dos ee-hos. ee oosted
- ④ Adiós. Hasta mañana.
addy-os. astah manyanah

2 Hello (4 minutes)

You are talking to someone you have just met. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

Buenos días. Me llamo María.

- ① Answer the greeting and give your name.

Éste es mi marido, Juan.

- ② Say "Pleased to meet you."

¿Está usted casado/-a?

- ③ Say "Yes, and I have two sons. And you?"

Nosotros tenemos tres hijos.

- ④ Say "Goodbye. See you tomorrow."



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 To have or be (5 minutes)

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of **tener** (to have) or **ser** (to be). Check to see if you have remembered the Spanish correctly.

- 1 Yo ____ americana.
- 2 Nosotros ____ cuatro niños.
- 3 Yo no ____ feliz.
- 4 ¿ ____ tú coche?
- 5 Él ____ mi marido.
- 6 Yo no ____ teléfono móvil.
- 7 Tú no ____ español.
- 8 ¿ ____ usted hijos?



3 To have or be

- 1 soy
soy
- 2 tenemos
tenayamos
- 3 soy
soy
- 4 tienes
tyenes
- 5 es
es
- 6 tengo
tengoh
- 7 eres
eh-res
- 8 tiene
tyenay

4 Family (4 minutes)

Say the Spanish for each of the numbered family members. Check to see if you have remembered the Spanish correctly.



4 Family

- 1 la hermana
lah airmanah
- 2 el abuelo
el abweloh
- 3 el padre
el pahdray
- 4 el hermano
el airmanoh
- 5 la abuela
lah abwelah
- 6 la hija
lah ee-hah
- 7 la madre
lah mahdray
- 8 el hijo
el ee-hoh

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Count to ten. (pp.10-11)

Remind yourself how to say "hello" and "goodbye." (pp.8-9)

Ask "Do you have a son?" (pp.14-15)

EN LA CAFETERÍA

In the café

In a Spanish café you can get bread and pastries with your coffee in the mornings. **Churros** (fried dough sticks) are a typical Spanish snack. You can either sit at the counter or have waiter service at a table. It is normal to tip the waiter, but a few coins is usually enough.

2 Words to remember (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words.

el té con limón tea with lemon
el tay kon leemón

el café descafeinado decaffeinated coffee
el kafay deskafeynadoh

el cortado espresso with a bit of milk
el kortadoh

la mermelada jam
lah mermeladah

la tostada con mantequilla toast with butter
lah tostadah kon mantekee-yah

el chocolate
el chokolatay
hot chocolate

el café solo
el kafay soloh
espresso



Cultural tip A standard coffee is small and black; if you want it any other way, you'll need to specify. If you want tea with milk, ask for **té con leche**. If you just ask for **té**, you are likely to get tea with lemon.

3 In conversation (4 minutes)



Buenos días. Me pone un café con leche.
bwenos deeyas. may ponay oon kafay kon lechay

Hello. I'll have coffee with milk, please.



¿Eso es todo?
esoh es todoh

Is that all?



¿Tiene churros?
tyenay choorros

Do you have any churros?

4 Useful phrases (5 minutes)

Learn these phrases. Read the English under the pictures and say the phrase in Spanish as shown on the right. Then cover the Spanish with the flap and test yourself.

los churros
los choorros
churros

el azúcar
el ah-thookar
sugar



I'll have a black coffee.

Me pone un café.
may ponay oon kafay



Is that all?

¿Eso es todo?
esoh es todoh



I'm going to have some churros.

Yo voy a tomar churros.
yoh boy ah tomar choorros



How much is that?

¿Cuánto es?
kwantoh es

el café con leche
el kafay kon lechay
coffee with milk



Sí, señor.
see, senyohr

Yes, sir.



Gracias. ¿Cuánto es?
grathyas. kwantoh es

Thank you. How much is that?



Cuatro euros, por favor.
kwatroh eh-oohros, por fabohr

Four euros, please.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Ask "How much is that?"
(pp.18-19)

Say "I don't have a
brother." (pp.14-15)

Ask "Do you have any
churros?" (pp.18-19)

EN EL RESTAURANTE

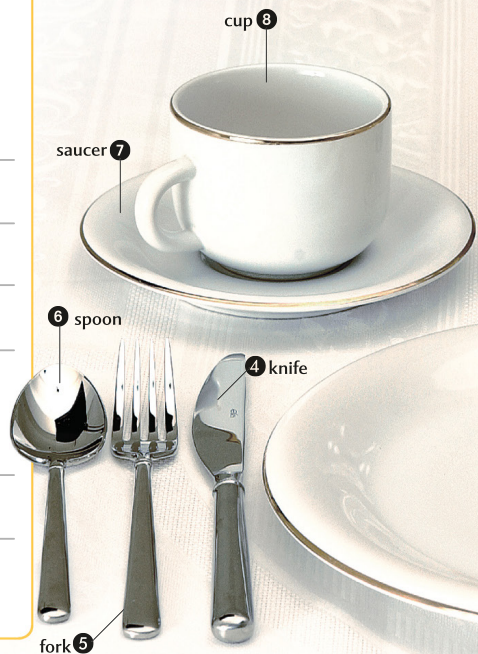
In the restaurant

There are a variety of different types of eating places in Spain. In a bar or **tasca** you can find a few **tapas** or snacks. Lunch is the main meal of the day, but if you are not very hungry, many restaurants offer **tapas** at the bar, which is usually very economica or a light meal.

2 Words to remember (3 minutes)

Memorize these words. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

la <u>carta</u> lah <u>kartah</u>	menu
la <u>carta de vinos</u> lah <u>kartah day beenos</u>	wine list
los <u>entrantes</u> los <u>entrantes</u>	appetizers
el <u>plato principal</u> el <u>platoh preentheepal</u>	main course
los <u>postres</u> los <u>postres</u>	desserts
el <u>desayuno</u> el <u>desah-yoonoh</u>	breakfast
el <u>almuerzo</u> el <u>almooairthoh</u>	lunch
la <u>cena</u> lah <u>thenah</u>	dinner



3 In conversation (4 minutes)



Hola. Una mesa para
cuatro, por favor.
o-lah. oonah mesah parah
kwatroh, por fabor

Hello. A table for
four, please.



¿Tiene una reserva?
tyenay oonah reserbah

Do you have a reservation?



Sí, a nombre de Cortés.
see, ah nombray day kortes

Yes, in the name of Cortés.

4 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Look at the numbered objects on this table and match them with the items in the vocabulary list at the side. Read the Spanish words aloud. Now, conceal the list with the cover flap and test yourself.

glass 1

2 napkin

plate 3

- 1 la copa
lah kopah
- 2 la servilleta
lah serbee-yetah
- 3 el plato
el platoh
- 4 el cuchillo
el koochee-yoh
- 5 el tenedor
el tenedor
- 6 la cuchara
lah koocharah
- 7 el platillo
el plateeyoh
- 8 la taza
lah tathah

5 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish.

What do you have for dessert? ¿Qué tiene de postre?
kay tyenay day postray

The check, please. La cuenta, por favor.
lah kwentah, por fabor



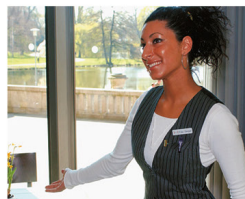
Muy bien. ¿Qué mesa le gustaría?
mwee byen. kay mesah le goostareeyah

Very good. Which table would you like?



Cerca de la ventana, por favor.
therkah day lah bentanah, por fabor

Near the window please.



Síganme, por favor.
seegan-may, por fabor.

Follow me, please.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

What are “breakfast,” “lunch,” and “dinner” in Spanish? (pp.20-1)

Say “I,” “you” (informal), “he,” “she,” “we,” “you” (plural/formal), “they” (masculine), “they” (feminine). (pp.14-15)

QUERER

To want

Querer (to want) is a verb that is essential to everyday conversation. There is also a polite form, **quisiera** (I’d like). Use this when requesting something because **quiero** (I want) may sound too strong: **¿Qué quiere beber?** (What do you want to drink?); **Quisiera una cerveza** (I’d like a beer).

2 Querer: to want (6 minutes)

Say the different forms of **querer** (to want) aloud. Use the cover flap to test yourself and, when you are confident, practice the sample sentences below.

yo quiero I want
yoh kyairoh

tú quieres/usted quiere you want (singular,
too kyaires/oosted kyairay informal/formal)

él/ella quiere he/she wants
el/eh-yah kyairay

nosotros/-as queremos we want (masculine/
nosotros/-as keraymos feminine)

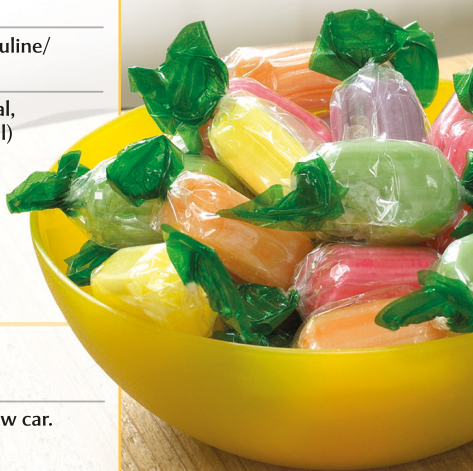
vosotros/-as queréis/ you want (plural,
ustedes quieren informal/formal)
bosotros/-as kerays/
oostedes kyairan

ellos/-as quieren they want
eh-yos/-as-yas kyairan (masculine/
feminine)

¿Quieres vino? Do you want
kyaires beenoh? some wine?

Quiere un coche nuevo. She wants a new car.
kyairay oon kochay nweboh

Quiero caramelos.
kyairoh karamelos
I want some candy.



Conversational tip Although it may sound rude to you, Spaniards don’t say *please* (**por favor**) or *thank you* (**gracias**) very often, and they hardly ever say *excuse me* (**perdón**) or *I’m sorry* (**lo siento**), but they use the tone of their voices and choice of words to imply politeness, such as **quisiera** (I’d like) instead of **quiero** (I want).



3 Polite requests (4 minutes)



Practice the following sample phrases that use **quisiera** (I'd like), the form of **quiero** (I want) that is used for polite requests.

I'd like a beer. **Quisiera un cerveza.**
keesyairah oon therbaythah



I'd like a table for tonight. **Quisiera una mesa para esta noche.**
keesyairah oonah mesah parah estah nocheh



I'd like to see the menu, please. **Quisiera ver la carta, por favor.**
keesyairah ber lah kartah, por fabor

4 Put into practice (4 minutes)



Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish beside the pictures on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers using the cover flap.

Buenas tardes señor. ¿Tiene una reserva?
bwenas tardes senyor. tyeneh oonah reserbah **No, pero quisiera una mesa para tres.**
noh, peroh keesyairah oonah mesah parah tres

Good evening, sir. Do you have a reservation?

Say: No, but I would like a table for three.



Muy bien. ¿Qué mesa le gustaría?
mwee byen. kay mesah le goostareeyah **Cerca de la ventana, por favor.**
therkah day lah bentanah, por fabor

Fine. Which table would you like?

Say: Near the window, please.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I'm Spanish" and
"She has a bicycle."
(pp.14-15)

Ask "Do you have
churros?" (pp.18-19)

Say "I'd like coffee with
milk." (pp.18-19)

LOS PLATOS Dishes

Spain offers a large variety of regional dishes. Plenty of garlic and olive oil are a feature of many typical recipes. Restaurants do not normally offer a vegetarian menu; there are, however, many traditional Spanish dishes that do not contain any meat. Ask your waiter for advice.



Cultural tip At lunch time, you will find many restaurants offer **el menú del día** (*the day's set menu*). This is usually a three-course meal with bread and a drink included in the price.

2 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Match the numbered items to
the Spanish words in the panel.

- 1 las verduras
lah berdooras
- 2 la fruta
lah frootah
- 3 el queso
el kesoh
- 4 los frutos secos
los frootos sekos
- 5 la sopa
lah sopah
- 6 las aves
lah ahb'es
- 7 el pescado
el peskadoh
- 8 la pasta
lah pastah
- 9 el marisco
el mareescoh
- 10 la carne
lah karnay

vegetables 1

fruit 2

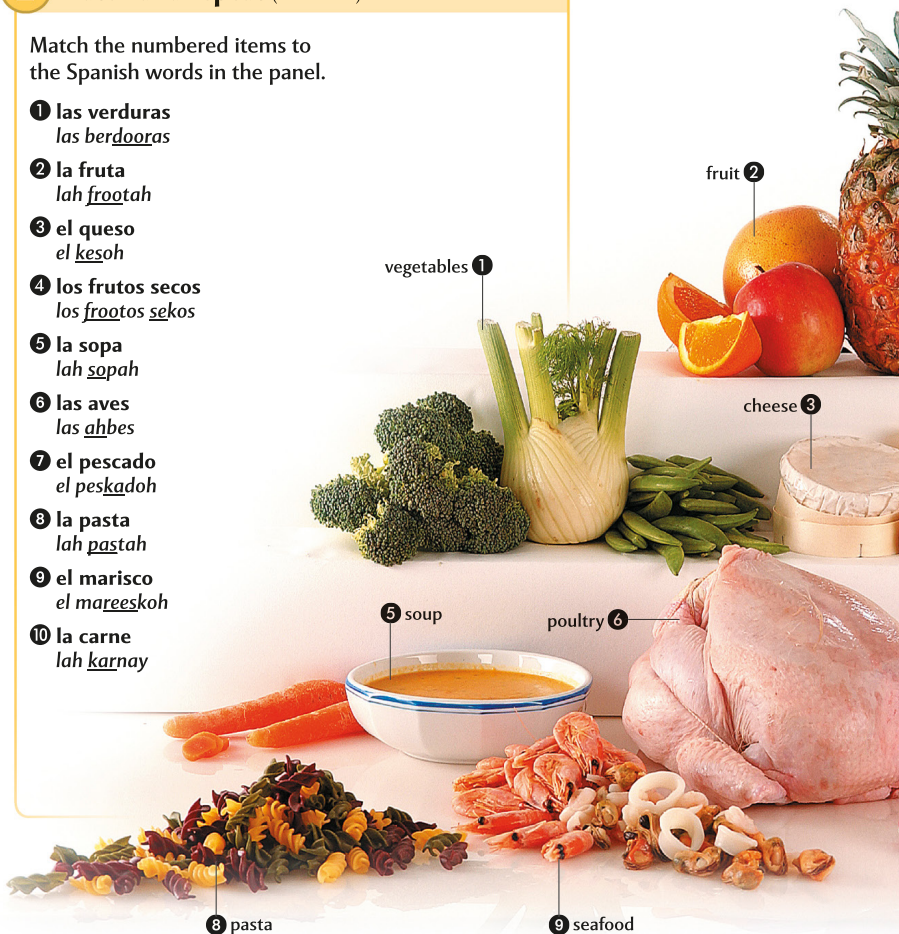
cheese 3

soup 5

poultry 6

pasta 8

seafood 9



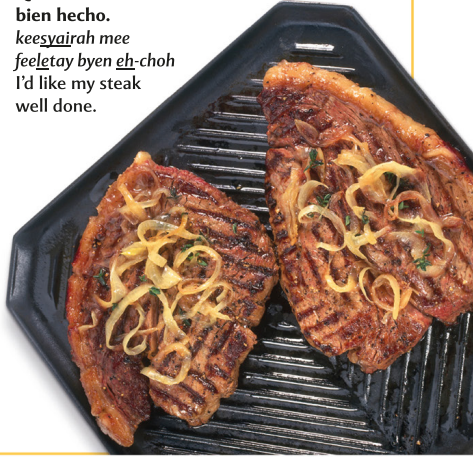
3 Words to remember: cooking methods (3 minutes)

The ending often varies depending on the gender of item described.

fried (m/f)	frito/-a <i>freetoh/-ah</i>
grilled	a la plancha <i>ah lah planchah</i>
roasted (m/f)	asado/-a <i>ahsadoh/-ah</i>
boiled (m/f)	hervido/-a <i>erbeedoh/-ah</i>
steamed	al vapor <i>al bapor</i>
rare (m/f)	poco hecho/-a <i>pokoh eh-choh/-ah</i>

Quisiera mi filete bien hecho.

*keesyairah mee
feetay byen eh-choh*
I'd like my steak well done.



6 Say it (2 minutes)

What is **tortilla**?

I'm allergic to seafood.

I'd like a beer.



nuts 4



fish 7

10 meat

4 Words to remember: drinks (3 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words.

water	el agua <i>el ahgwah</i>
sparkling water	el agua con gas <i>el ahgwah kon gas</i>
still water	el agua sin gas <i>el ahgwah seen gas</i>
wine	el vino <i>el beenoh</i>
beer	la cerveza <i>lah thairbaythah</i>
fruit juice	el zumo <i>el thoomoh</i>

5 Useful phrases (2 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

I am a vegetarian. (m/f).	Soy vegetariano/-a. <i>soy be-hetareeanoh/-ah</i>
I am allergic to nuts. (m/f)	Soy alérgico/-a a los frutos secos. <i>soy ahler-heekoh/-ah ah los frootos sekos</i>
What is "conejo"?	¿Qué es "conejo"? <i>kay es kone-hoh</i>

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 What food?

- 1 los frutos secos
los frootos sekos
- 2 el marisco
el marees koh
- 3 la carne
lah karnay
- 4 el azúcar
el ah-thookar
- 5 la copa
lah kopah

1 What food? (4 minutes)

Name the numbered items.



2 This is my...

- 1 Ésta es mi mujer.
estah es mee moo-hair
- 2 Aquí están sus hijas.
ah-kee estan soos
ee-has
- 3 Su mesa es de no
fumadores.
soo mesah es day noh
foomadores

2 This is my... (4 minutes)

Say these phrases in Spanish. Use **mi(-s)**, **tu(-us)** or **su(-s)**.

- 1 This is my wife.
- 2 Here are her daughters.
- 3 Their table is non-smoking.



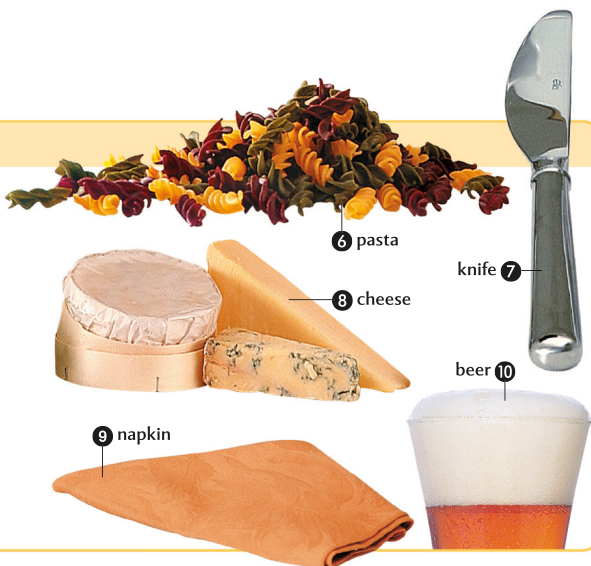
3 I'd like...

- 1 Quisiera un café.
keesyairah oon kafay
- 2 Quisiera churros.
keesyairah choorros
- 3 Quisiera azúcar.
keesyairah ah-thookar
- 4 Quisiera un café
con leche.
keesyairah oon kafay
kon lechay

3 I'd like... (3 minutes)

Say "I'd like" the following:





Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

1 What food?

- 6 la pasta
lah pastah
- 7 el cuchillo
el koochee-yoh
- 8 el queso
el kesoh
- 9 la servilleta
lah serbee-yetah
- 10 la cerveza
lah thairbaythah

4 Restaurant (4 minutes)

You arrive at a restaurant. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

Buenas tardes señora, señor.

1 Ask for a table for six.

¿Fumadores o no fumadores?

2 Say: nonsmoking.

¿Siganme, por favor.

3 Ask for the menu.

¿Quiere la carta de vinos?

4 Say: No. Sparkling water, please.

Muy bien.

5 Say you don't have a glass.



4 Restaurant

- 1 Buenas tardes,
quisiera una mesa
para seis.
buenas tardes,
keesyairah oonah
mesah parah seys
- 2 No fumadores.
noh foomadores
- 3 La carta, por favor.
lah kartah, por fabor
- 4 No. Agua con gas,
por favor.
noh. ahgwah kon gas,
por fabor
- 5 No tengo copa.
noh tengoh kopah

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "he is" and "they are."
(pp.14-15)

Say "he is not" and "they are not."
(pp.14-15)

What is Spanish for "the children"? (pp.10-11)

LOS DÍAS Y LOS MESES

Days and months

In Spanish, *days of the week* (**los días de la semana**) and *months* (**los meses**) do not have capital letters. Note that you use **en** with months: **en abril** (in April), but **el** or **los** with days: **el/los lunes** (on Monday/Mondays).

2 Words to remember: days of the week (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

lunes <u>loones</u>	Monday
martes <u>martes</u>	Tuesday
miércoles <u>myairkoles</u>	Wednesday
jueves <u>hwebes</u>	Thursday
viernes <u>byernes</u>	Friday
sábado <u>sabadoh</u>	Saturday
domingo <u>domeengoh</u>	Sunday
hoy <u>oy</u>	today
mañana <u>manyannah</u>	tomorrow
ayer <u>ah-yair</u>	yesterday



Nos reunimos mañana.
mos reh-ooneemos manyannah
We meet tomorrow.



Tengo una reserva para hoy.
tengoh oonah reserbah parah oy
I have a reservation for today.

3 Useful phrases: days (2 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

La reunión no es
el martes.
lah reh-oonyon noh es el martes

The meeting isn't
on Tuesday.

Trabajo los domingos.
traba-hoh los domeengos

I work on Sundays.



4 Words to remember: months (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.



Nuestro aniversario es en julio.

nwestroh aneebairsaree-oh es en hoo/lee-oh

Our anniversary is in July.



Navidad es en diciembre.

nabeedad es en deethyembray

Christmas is in December.

January	enero <u>eh<u>ner</u>oh</u>
February	febrero <u>fe<u>bre</u>roh</u>
March	marzo <u>ma<u>rth</u>oh</u>
April	abril <u>ab<u>ree</u>l</u>
May	mayo <u>ma<u>h</u>-yoh</u>
June	juno <u>hoonee-oh</u>
July	julio <u>hoo/lee-oh</u>
August	agosto <u>ago<u>st</u>oh</u>
September	septiembre <u>se<u>ptyem</u>bray</u>
October	octubre <u>ok<u>to</u>bray</u>
November	noviembre <u>no<u>byem</u>bray</u>
December	diciembre <u>deethy<u>em</u>bray</u>
month	el mes <u>el mes</u>
year	el año <u>el <u>any</u>oh</u>

5 Useful phrases: months (2 minutes)



Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

My children are on vacation in August.

Mis hijos están de vacaciones en agosto.
mees ee'-hos estan
day bakathyones
en agostoh



My birthday is in June.

Mi cumpleaños es en junio.
mee koomplay-anyos es
en hoonee-oh

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Count in Spanish from 1 to 10. (pp.10-11)

Say "I have a reservation." (pp.20-1)

Say "The meeting is on Wednesday." (pp.28-9)

LA HORA Y LOS NÚMEROS

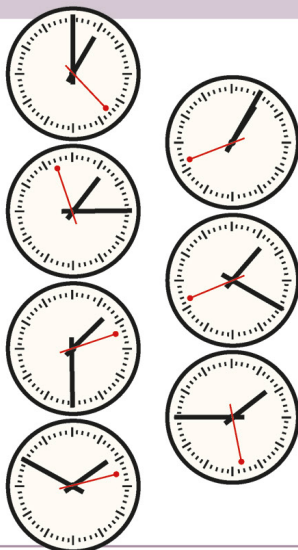
Time and numbers

The hour is preceded by **la** as in **la una** (one o'clock) and **las** for other numbers: **las dos**, **las tres**, and so on. In English the minutes sometimes come first (ten to five); in Spanish the hour comes first: **las cinco menos diez** (five minus ten).

2 Words to remember: time (4 minutes)

Memorize how to tell the time in Spanish.

la una lah <u>oonah</u>	one o'clock
la una y cinco lah <u>oonah ee theen</u> koh	five after one
la una y cuarto lah <u>oonah ee kwartoh</u>	one-fifteen
la una y veinte lah <u>oonah ee beyntay</u>	one-twenty
la una y media lah <u>oonah ee medee</u> -ah	one-thirty
las dos menos cuarto las dos <u>menos kwartoh</u>	quarter to two
las dos menos diez las dos <u>menos dyeth</u>	ten to two



3 Useful phrases (2 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

¿Qué hora es? What time is it?
kay orah es

¿A qué hora quiere el desayuno? What time do you want breakfast?
ah kay orah kyairay el desah-yoonoh

La reunión es a mediodía. The meeting is at noon.
lah reh-oonyon es ah maydyodee-ah



4 Words to remember: higher numbers (6 minutes)

To say 21 you use *veinti* and add **uno** (*one*): **veintiuno**. Successive numbers are created in the same way—for example, **veintidós** (22), **veintitrés** (23), and so on. After 30, link the numbers with **y** (*and*): **treinta y uno** (31), **cuarenta y cinco** (45), **sesenta y seis** (66).

Note the special forms used for 500, 700, and 900: **quinientos**, **setecientos**, and **novecientos**.



Quiero el autobús cincuenta y tres.
kyairoh el aootobooos theenkwentah ee tres
I want the route 53 bus.

5 Say it (2 minutes)

25

68

84

91

five to ten

eleven-thirty

What time is lunch?

eleven **once**
*onthay*twelve **doce**
*donthay*thirteen **trece**
*trethay*fourteen **catorce**
*katorthay*fifteen **quince**
*keen-thay*sixteen **dieciséis**
*deeytheeseyees*seventeen **diecisiete**
*deeytheesyeytay*eighteen **dieciocho**
*deeythychoh*nineteen **diecinueve**
*deeythynwebay*twenty **veinte**
*beyntay*thirty **treinta**
*treyntah*forty **cuarenta**
*kwarentah*fifty **cincuenta**
*theenkwentah*sixty **sesenta**
*sesentah*seventy **setenta**
*setentah*eighty **ochenta**
*ochentah*ninety **noventa**
*nobentah*one hundred **cien**
*theeyn*two hundred **doscientos**
*dos-theeyntos*five hundred **quinientos**
*keeneeyntos*one thousand **mil**
*meel*two thousand **dos mil**
*dos meel*one million **un millón**
oon mee-yon

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say the days of the week.
(pp.28-9)

Say "three o'clock."
(pp.30-1)

What's the Spanish for
"today," "tomorrow," and
"yesterday"? (pp.28-9)

LAS CITAS

Appointments

Business in Spain is generally conducted more formally than in the United States. The Spanish also tend to leave the office for the lunch hour, often having a sit-down meal. Remember to use the formal forms of **you (usted, ustedes)** in business situations.

Bienvenido.
byenvenedoh
Welcome.

2 Useful phrases (5 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

¿Nos reunimos mañana? Shall we
nos reh-oonneemos meet tomorrow?
manyannah

¿Con quién? With whom?
kon kee-en

¿Cuándo está libre? When are
kwandoh esta leebay you free?

Lo siento, estoy I'm sorry,
ocupado(-a). I'm busy.
loh syentoh, estoy
okoopadoh(-ah)

¿Qué tal el jueves? How about
keh tal el hwebes Thursday?

A mí me va bien. That's good
ah mee may bah byen for me.

el apretón
de manos
el apretón
day manos
handshake



3 In conversation (4 minutes)



Buenos días. Tengo una cita.
bwenos deeyas. tengoh
oonah theetah

Good morning. I have
an appointment.



¿Con quién es la cita?
kon kee-en es lah theetah

With whom is
the appointment?



Con el Señor Montoya.
kon el senyor montoyah

With Mr. Montoya.

4 Put into practice (5 minutes)

Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish beside the pictures on the left and then follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers on the right with the cover flap.



¿Nos reunimos el jueves?
nos reh-ooneemos el hwebes?

Shall we meet Thursday?

Say: Sorry, I'm busy.

Lo siento, estoy ocupado(-a).
loh syentoh, estoy okoopadoh(-ah)



¿Cuándo está libre?
kwandoh esta leebay

When are you free?

Say: Tuesday afternoon.

El martes por la tarde.
el martes por lah tarday



A mí me va bien.
ah mee may bah byen

That's good for me.

Ask: At what time?

¿A qué hora?
ah kay orah



A las cuatro, si a usted le va bien.
ah las kwatroh, see ah oosted le bah byen

At four o'clock, if that's good for you.

Say: Yes, it's good for me.

Sí, me va bien.
see, may bah byen



Muy bien. ¿A qué hora?
mwee byen. ah kay orah?

Okay. What time?



A las tres, pero llego un poco tarde.
ah las tres, peroh yegoh oon pokoh tarday

At three o'clock, but I'm a little late.



No se preocupe. Tome asiento, por favor.
noh say pre-ohkoopay. tomay asyaintoh, por fabor

Don't worry. Take a seat, please.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I'm sorry." (pp.32-3)

What is the Spanish for "I'd like an appointment"? (pp.32-3)

How do you say "when?" in Spanish? (pp.32-3)

POR TELÉFONO

On the telephone

The emergency number for police, ambulance, or fire services is 112. For directory assistance, dial 11818. If you are planning to make a lot of phone calls from Spain, the most cost-effective option is to buy a Spanish SIM card for your cell phone, or even a cheap Spanish cell phone with a top-up SIM.

2 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Match the numbered items to the Spanish in the panel on the left, then test yourself.

- ① el cargador
el kargador
- ② el teléfono
el telefonoh
- ③ el contestador
automático
el kontestador
aootomateekoh
- ④ los auriculares
los aooreekoolares
- ⑤ el móvil
el mobeel
- ⑥ la tarjeta SIM
lah tarhetah seem

telephone ②

charger ①

headphones ④

⑤ mobile

3 In conversation (4 minutes)



Dígame, Susana Castillo al habla.

deegamay, soosanah
kasteeyoh al ablah

Hello. Susana
Castillo speaking.



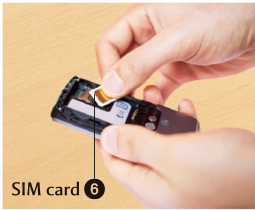
Buenos días. Quisiera hablar con Julián López, por favor.
bwenos deeyas. keesyair-ah
ablar kon hooleean lopeth,
por fabor

Hello. I'd like to speak to
Julián López, please.



¿De parte de quién?
day partay day kee-en?

Who's calling?



SIM card 6

Quisiera comprar una tarjeta SIM.
keesyaairah komprar oonah tarhetah seem
 I'd like to buy a SIM card.



3 answering machine

5 Say it (2 minutes)

I'd like to speak to Mr. Girona.

Can I leave a message for Antonio?

4 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.



I'd like the number for Juan.

Quisiera el número de Juan.

keesyaairah el noomeroh dey hosay



I'd like to speak to María Alfaro.

Quisiera hablar con María Alfaro.

keesyaairah ablar kon mareeah alfahroh



Can I leave a message?

¿Puedo dejar un mensaje?

pweedoh dehar oon mensahay



Sorry, I have the wrong number.

Perdone, me he equivocado de número.

perdonay, may ay ekeebokadoh day noomeroh



José Ortega, de Imprentas Lacuesta.

hosay ortegah, day eemprentas lakwestah

José Ortega of Lacuesta Printers.



Lo siento. La línea está comunicando.

loh syaintoh. lah leeneah estah komooneekandoh

I'm sorry. The line is busy.



¿Le puede decir que me llame, por favor?

lay pweeday detheer kay may yamay, por fabor

Can you ask him to call me, please?

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 Sums

- 1 dieciséis
deeytheesayees
- 2 treinta y nueve
treynth ee nwebay
- 3 cincuenta y tres
theenkwentah ee tres
- 4 setenta y cuatro
setentah ee kwatroh
- 5 noventa y nueve
nobentah ee nwebay

1 Sums (4 minutes)

Say the answers to these sums out loud in Spanish. Then check to see if you remembered correctly.

- 1 $10 + 6 = ?$
- 2 $14 + 25 = ?$
- 3 $66 - 13 = ?$
- 4 $40 + 34 = ?$
- 5 $90 + 9 = ?$

3 Telephones (3 minutes)

What are the numbered items in Spanish?



2 I want...

- 1 Quiere
kyairay
- 2 quiere
kyairay
- 3 queremos
keraymos
- 4 quieres
kyaires
- 5 quieren
kyairen
- 6 quiero
kyairoh

2 I want... (3 minutes)

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of **querer** (to want).

- 1 ¿_____ usted un café?
- 2 Ella _____ ir de vacaciones.
- 3 Nosotros _____ una mesa para tres.
- 4 Tú _____ una cerveza.
- 5 Ellos _____ una mesa para dos.
- 6 Yo _____ caramelos.





telephone ③

answering machine ④

headphones ⑤

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 Telephones

- ① el móvil
el mobeel
- ② la tarjeta SIM
lah tarhetah seem
- ③ el teléfono
el telefonoh
- ④ el contestador automático
el kontestador
aootomateekoh
- ⑤ los auriculares
los aooreekoolares

4 When? (2 minutes)

What do these sentences mean?

- ① Tengo una cita el lunes veinte de mayo.
- ② Mi cumpleaños es en septiembre.
- ③ Hoy es domingo.
- ④ No trabajo en agosto.

4 When?

- ① I have a meeting on Monday, May 20th.
- ② My birthday is in September.
- ③ Today is Sunday.
- ④ I don't work in August.

5 Time (3 minutes)

Say these times in Spanish.



①



②



③



④



⑤



⑥

5 Time

- ① la una
lah oonah
- ② la una y cinco
lah oonah ee theenkoh
- ③ la una y veinte
lah oonah ee beyntay
- ④ la una y media
lah oonah ee medee-ah
- ⑤ la una y cuarto
lah oonah ee kwartoh
- ⑥ las dos menos diez
las dos menos dyeth

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Count to 100 in tens.
(pp.10-11, pp.30-1)

Ask "What time is it?"
(pp.30-1)

Say "One-thirty."
(pp.30-1)

EN LA OFICINA DE BILLETES

At the ticket office

In Spain, commuter trains are very economical, clean, and efficient. Long-distance trains still offer smoking and nonsmoking carriages, and the prices vary depending on what day you travel, blue days being the cheapest.

2 Words to remember (3 minutes)

Learn these words and then
test yourself.

la estación (train) station
lah estathyon

la terminal (bus) station
lah termeeñal

el billete ticket
el beeyetay

de ida one-way
day eedah

de ida y vuelta round-trip
day eedah ee bweltah

de primera first class
day preemerah

de segunda second class
day segoñdah

el descuento discount
el deskwentoh

el pasajero
el pasahairoh
passenger

la señal
lah senyal
sign



**La estación está
llena de gente.**
*lah estathyon estah
yenah day hentay*
The station is crowded.

3 In conversation (4 minutes)



**Dos billetes para Bilbao,
por favor.**
*dos beeyetes parah beeba-
oh, por favor*

Two tickets to Bilbao,
please.



¿De ida y vuelta?
day eedah y bweltah
Round-trip?



**Si. ¿Necesito reservar
asiento?**
*see. netheseetoh rreseerbar
asyaintoh*

Yes. Do I need to
reserve seats?

4 Useful phrases (5 minutes)



Mi tren va con retraso.
mee tren bah kon rretrasoh
My train is late.

el tren
el tren
train

el andén
el andén
platform



Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

How much is a ticket to Madrid?

¿Cuánto cuesta un billete para Madrid?
kwantoh kwaystah oon beeyetay parah madreed

Can I pay by credit card?

¿Puedo pagar con tarjeta de crédito?
pwedoh pagar kon tarhetah day kredeetoh

Do I have to change trains?

¿Tengo que cambiar?
tengoh kay kambee-ar

Which platform does the train leave from?

¿De qué andén sale el tren?
day kay andén salay el tren

Are there any discounts?

¿Hay algún descuento?
ah-ee algoon deskwentoh

What time does the train to Gijón leave?

¿A qué hora sale el tren para Gijón?
ah kay orah salay el tren parah geehon

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Which platform does the train to Madrid leave from?

Three round-trip tickets to Murcia, please.

Cultural tip Most train stations have automatic ticket machines that will often also take credit cards.



No hace falta. Cuarenta euros, por favor.
noh ahthay faltah. kwarentah eh-ooros, por fabor

That's not necessary. Forty euros, please.



¿Aceptan tarjetas de crédito?
ahtheptan tarhetas day kredeetoh

Do you take credit cards?



Si. El tren sale del andén cinco.
see. el tren salay del andén theenkoh

Yes. The train leaves from platform five.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

What is “train” in Spanish? (pp.38-9)

What does “¿De qué andén sale el tren?” mean? (pp.38-9)

Ask “When are you free?” (pp.32-3)

IR Y COGER

To go and to take

The verbs **ir** (to go) and **coger** (to take) allow you to create many useful sentences. Note that **coger** can also mean to catch: **coger una pelota** (to catch a ball), **coger un resfriado** (to catch a cold); to grab: **coger a alguien** (to grab someone); and to hold: **coger a un bebé** (to hold a baby).

2 Ir: to go (6 minutes)

Spanish uses the same form of **ir** for both *I go* and *I am going*: **voy a Madrid** (*I am going to Madrid/I go to Madrid*). The same is true of other verbs—for example, **cojo el metro** (*I am taking the metro/I take the metro*).

yo voy yoh boy	I go
tú vas/usted va too bas/oosted bah	you go (informal/ formal singular)
él/ella va el/eh-yah bah	he/she goes
nosotros(-as) vamos nosotros(-as) bamos	we go
vosotros(-as) vais/ ustedes van bosotros(-as) baees/ oostedes ban	you go (informal/ formal plural)
ellos/ellas van eh-yos/eh-yas ban	they go
¿A dónde vas? ah donday bas	Where are you going?
Voy a Madrid. boy ah madreed	I am going to Madrid.



Voy a la Plaza de España.
boy ah lah plathah
day espanyah
I am going to the Plaza
de España.



Conversational tip You may have noticed that **de** (of) combines with **el** to produce **del** as in **Museo del Prado** (literally, *museum of the Prado*); **el menú del día** (*menu of the day*). In the same way, **a** (to) combines with **el** to produce **al**: **Voy al museo** (*I'm going to the museum*). With feminine and plural words, **de** remains separate from **la**, **los**, and **las**.

3 Coger: to take (6 minutes)



Yo cojo el metro todos los días.
yoh kohoh el metroh todos los deeyas
I take the metro every day.

Say the present tense of **coger** (*to take*) aloud. Use the cover flap to test yourself. When you are confident, practice the sentences below.

yo cojo yoh <u>kohoh</u>	I take
tú coges/usted coge too <u>kohes</u> /oosted <u>kohay</u>	you take (informal/ formal singular)
él/ella coge el/ <u>eh</u> -yah <u>kohay</u>	he/she takes
nosotros(-as) cogemos no <u>sot</u> ros(-as) <u>kohay</u> mos	we take
vosotros(-as) cogéis/ ustedes cogen bo <u>sot</u> ros(-as) <u>koh</u> e-ees/ oostedes <u>kohen</u>	you take (informal/ formal plural)
ellos/ellas cogen <u>eh</u> -yos/ <u>eh</u> -yas <u>kohen</u>	they take



No quiero coger un taxi.
noh kyairoh koher
oon taksee

I don't want to take a taxi.

Coja la primera a la izquierda.
kohah lah preemerah
ah lah eethkyairdah

Take the first left.

4 Put into practice (2 minutes)



Cover the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish.

¿A dónde va? Voy a la Puerta del Sol.
ah donday bah boy ah lah pwertah del sol

Where are you going?

Say: I'm going to the Puerta del Sol.



¿Quiere coger el autobús? No, quiero ir en metro.
kyairay koher el aootoboos noh, kyairoh eer en metroh

Do you want to take the bus?

Say: No, I want to go by metro.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I don't want to take a taxi." (pp.40-1)

Ask "Where are you going?" (pp.40-1)

Say "80" and "40." (pp.30-1)

TAXI, AUTOBÚS, Y METRO

Taxi, bus, and metro

The metro and some buses operate a ticket system where you have to validate your tickets in a machine. There's a standard fare per ride, but you can also buy a **metrobus**, a book of 10 tickets for both buses and metro.

2 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words.

el autobús
el aootoboos

bus

la taquilla
lah takeeyah

ticket office

la estación de metro
lah estathyon day metroh

metro station

la parada de autobús
lah paradah day aootoboos

bus stop

la tarifa
lah tareefah

fare

el taxi
el taksee

taxi

la parada de taxis
lah paradah day taksees

taxi stand



¿Para aquí el 17?

parah ahkee el deeytheeeeaytay

Does the route 17 bus stop here?

3 In conversation: taxi (2 minutes)



A la Plaza de España,
por favor.
ah lah plathah day
espanyah, por fabor

Plaza de España, please.



Sí, de acuerdo, señor.
see, day akwairdo, senyor

Yes, certainly, sir.



¿Me puede dejar aquí,
por favor?
may pweday dehar ahkee,
por fabor

Can you drop me
here, please?

4 Useful phrases (4 minutes)



Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

I'd like a taxi to go to the Prado.

Quisiera un taxi para ir al Prado.

keesyairah oon taksee parah eer al prado



When is the next bus?

¿Cuándo sale el próximo autobús?

kwandoh salay el prokseemoh aootoboos



How do you get to the museum?

¿Cómo se va al museo?

komoh say bah al moosayoh



How long is the trip?

¿Cuánto dura el viaje?

kwantoh doorah el beehay



Please wait for me.

Espéreme, por favor.

esperemay, por favor

Cultural tip Metro lines in Madrid are known by numbers and the names of the first and last stations. Look for the relevant end station. The Madrid metro runs every day between 6:00 am and 2:00 am.



6 Say it (2 minutes)

Do you go near the train station?

Do you go near the Prado?

When is the next bus to Barcelona?

5 In conversation: bus (2 minutes)



¿Pasa cerca del museo?
pasah therkah del moosayoh

Do you go near the museum?



Sí. Son 80 céntimos.
see. son ochentah thenteemos

Yes. That's 80 cents.



Aviseme cuando lleguemos.
abeesemay kwandoh yeghemos

Tell me when we arrive.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

How do you say "I have..."? (pp.14-15)

Say "my father," "my sister," and "my parents." (pp.10-11, pp.12-13)

Say "I'm going to Madrid." (pp.40-1)

EN LA CARRETERA

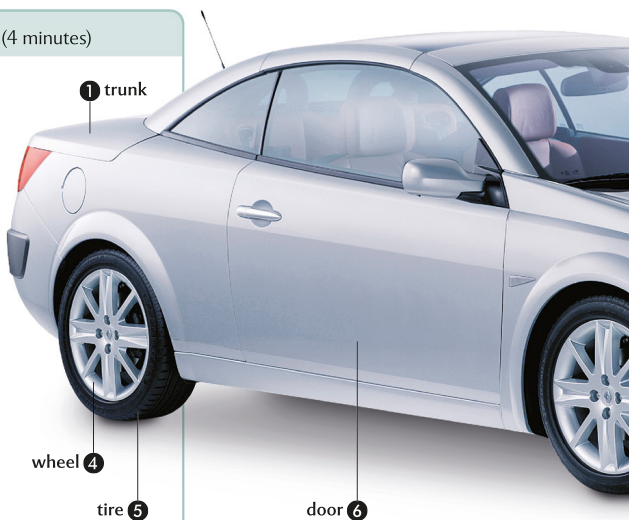
On the road

Spanish **autopistas** (toll highways) are fast but can be quite expensive. You will find signs for **el peaje** (toll payment stations). These have multiple lanes. Make sure you enter a green lane that allows payment by cash or credit card. Some lanes are for pass-holders or trucks only.

2 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Match the numbered items to the list on the left, then test yourself.

- 1 el maletero
el malaytairoh
- 2 el parabrisas
el parabreesas
- 3 el capó
el kapoh
- 4 la rueda
lah rwedah
- 5 el neumático
el ne-oomateekoh
- 6 la puerta
lah pwertah
- 7 los faros
los faros
- 8 el parachoques
el parachokes



Cultural tip Some self-service gas stations can be unattended. In this case, you usually have to specify how many liters you want and pay by card before filling up.

3 Road features (2 minutes)



la rotonda
lah rrotonduh
roundabout



el semáforo
el semaforoh
traffic lights



el cruce
el kroothay
intersection

4 Useful phrases (4 minutes)



Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

The turn signal
doesn't work

**El intermitente
no funciona.**
*el intairmeetaintay
noh foonthyonah*

Fill it up, please.

Lleno, por favor.
yennoh, por fabor



6 Say it (1 minutes)

There's something wrong with
my engine.

I have a flat tire.

5 Words to remember (3 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words, then
test yourself using the cover flap.

gasoline **la gasolina**
lah gasoleenah

diesel **el gasoil**
el gasoil

oil **el aceite**
el ah-thayetay

engine **el motor**
el motor

gearbox **la caja de cambios**
lah kahah day kambyos

turn signal **el intermitente**
el intairmeetaintay

flat tire **la rueda pinchada**
lah rwaydah peenchadah

exhaust **el tubo de escape**
el tooboh day eskapay

driver's license **el carné de conducir**
el karnay day kondootheer



la autopista
lah aootopeestah
highway/expressway



la autopista de peaje
lah aootopeestah day pyahay
toll highway



el atasco de tráfico
el ataskoh day trafekoh
traffic jam

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

1 Transport

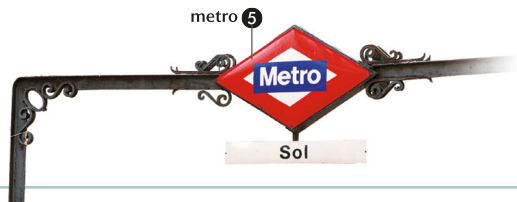
- 1 el autobús
el aootoboos
- 2 el taxi
el taksee
- 3 el coche
el kochay
- 4 la bicicleta
lah beetheekletah
- 5 el metro
el metroh

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 Transportation (3 minutes)

Name these forms of transport in Spanish.



2 Go and take

- 1 ir
eer
- 2 cojo
kohoh
- 3 va
bah
- 4 vamos
bamos
- 5 cogen
kohen
- 6 voy
boy

2 Go and take (4 minutes)

Use the correct form of the verb in brackets.

- 1 Quiero ____ a la estación. (ir)
- 2 Yo ____ el metro. (coger)
- 3 ¿A dónde ____ usted? (ir)
- 3 Nosotros ____ al Museo del Prado. (ir)
- 5 Ellos ____ (coger) un taxi.
- 6 Yo ____ (ir) a Madrid.

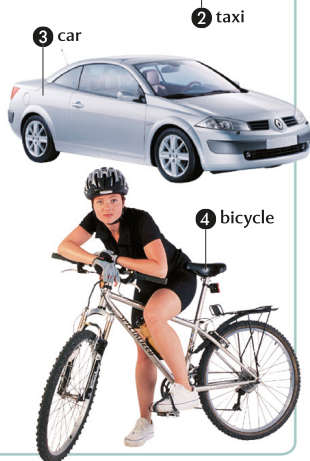




3 You (4 minutes)

Use the correct form for **usted** or **tú** in each sentence.

- 1 You are in a café. Ask "Do you have churros?"
- 2 You are with a friend. Ask "Do you want a beer?"
- 3 A visitor approaches you at your company's reception desk. Ask "Do you have an appointment?"
- 4 You are on the bus. Ask "Do you go near the station?"
- 5 Ask your friend where she's going tomorrow.



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 You

- 1 ¿Tiene churros?
tyenay choorros
- 2 ¿Quieres una cerveza?
kyaires oonah thairbaythah
- 3 ¿Tiene una cita?
tyenay oonah theetah
- 4 ¿Pasa cerca de la estación?
pasah therkah day lah estathyon
- 5 ¿A dónde vas mañana?
ah donday bas manyanah

4 Tickets (4 minutes)

You're buying tickets at a train station. Follow the conversation, replying in Spanish following the numbered English prompts.

¿Qué desea?

- 1 I'd like two tickets to Sevilla.

¿De ida o de ida y vuelta?

- 2 Round-trip, please.

Muy bien. Cincuenta euros, por favor.

- 3 What time does the train leave?

A las tres y diez.

- 4 What platform does the train leave from?

Andén número siete.

- 5 Thank you very much. Goodbye.



4 Tickets

- 1 Quisiera dos billetes para Sevilla.
keesyaiah dos beeyetes parah sebeyah
- 2 De ida y vuelta, por favor.
day eedah ee bweltah, por fabor
- 3 ¿A qué hora sale el tren?
ah kay orah salay el tren
- 4 ¿De qué andén sale el tren?
day kay anden salay el tren
- 5 Muchas gracias. Adiós.
moochas grathyas. addy-os

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Ask "How do you get to the museum?" (pp.42-3)

Say "I want to take the metro" and "I don't want to take a taxi." (pp.40-1)

EN LA CIUDAD

Around town

Note that the Spanish word **museo** (museum) also means art gallery when it's a public building in which works of art are exhibited; **galería de arte** usually refers to a shop that sells works of art. Be careful, too, not to confuse **librería** (bookshop or bookshelf) and **biblioteca** (library).

2 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Match the numbered locations to the words in the panel.

- 1 el ayuntamiento
el ahyoonta-myaintoh
- 2 el puente
el pwentay
- 3 el centro
el thentroh
- 4 la iglesia
lah eegleseeah
- 5 la plaza
lah plathah
- 6 el aparcamiento
el aparka-myaintoh
- 7 la biblioteca
lah bibleoteekah
- 8 el museo
el moosayoh



1 town hall

4 church

downtown 3

5 square



7 library

3 Words to remember (3 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

la gasolinera gas station
lah gasoleenerah

la oficina de tourist
información turística information
lah ohfeetheenah day
eenformathyon
tooreesteekah

la piscina municipal public
lah pistheenhah swimming pool
mooneetheepal

Conversational tip In Spanish there are two ways of saying *am*, *is*, or *are*. You have already learned the verb **ser** (p.14): **soy inglés** (I am English); **es vegetariano** (he is vegetarian). When talking about where something is, you need to use a different verb: **estar**. The most important forms of this verb are: **estoy** (I am), **está** (he/she/it is), and **están** (they are): **¿Dónde están la iglesia?** (Where is the church?); **El café no está lejos.** (The café isn't far.)

4 Useful phrases (4 minutes)



La catedral está en el centro.
lah katedral estah en el thentroh
The cathedral is downtown.

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

Is there an art gallery in town?

¿Hay algún museo de arte en la ciudad?
ah-ee algoon moosayoh day artay en lah thyoodad

Is it far from here?

¿Está lejos de aquí?
estah lehos day ahkee

There is a swimming pool near the bridge.

Hay una piscina cerca del puente.
ah-ee oonah peestheenah therkah del pwentay



bridge 2



parking lot 6



museum 8

5 Put into practice (3 minutes)

Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself.

¿Le puedo ayudar?
lay pwedoh ahyoodar

Can I help you?

Ask: Is there a library in town?

¿Hay alguna biblioteca en la ciudad?
ah-ee algoonah beebleeotekah en lah thyoodad

No, pero hay un museo.
noh, peroh ah-ee oon moosayoh

¿Cómo se va al museo?
komoh say bah al moosayoh

No, but there's a museum.

Ask: How do I get to the museum?

Está por allí.
estah por ahyee

Muchas gracias.
moochas grathyas

It's over there.

Say: Thank you very much.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

How do you say "near the station"? (pp.42-3)

Say "Take the first left." (pp.40-1)

Ask "Where are you going?" (pp.40-1)

LAS DIRECCIONES

Directions

You'll often be able to find a **plano de la ciudad** (town map) in the downtown area, usually near the town hall or tourist office. In the older parts of Spanish towns there are often narrow streets, in which you will usually find a one-way system in operation. Parking is usually restricted.

2 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

Tuerza a la izquierda/ derecha.
twerthah ah lah
 eethkyairdah/derechah

Turn left/right.

todo recto
todoh rrektoh

straight on

¿Cómo se va a la piscina?
komoh say bah ah
 lah peestheenah

How do I
 get to the
 swimming pool?

la primera a la derecha
 lah preemerah ah
 lah derechah

first right

la segunda a la izquierda
 lah segoondah ah
 lah eethkyairdah

second left

el bloque de oficinas
 el blokay day ohfeetheenas
 office block



la fuente
 lah fwentay
 fountain

3 In conversation (4 minutes)



¿Hay un restaurante en la ciudad?
 ah-ee oon restaoorantay
 en la thyooodah

Is there a
 restaurant in town?



Sí, cerca de la estación.
 see, therkah day lah
 estathyon

Yes, near the station.



¿Cómo se va a la estación?
komoh say bah ah
 lah estathyon

How do I get to the station?

4 Words to remember (4 minutes)



Me he perdido.
may eh perdeedoh
I'm lost.

el centro deportivo
el thentroh deporteeboh
gym

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

traffic lights **el semáforo**
el semaforoh

corner **la esquina**
lah eskeenah

street/road **la calle**
lah kayay

main road **la calle principal**
lah kayay preentheepal

at the end of the street **al final de la calle**
al feenal day lah kayay

map **el plano**
el planoh

overpass **el paso elevado**
el pasoh elebadoh

across from **enfrente de**
enfrentay day



la zona peatonal
lah thonah pe-ahtonal
pedestrian zone



¿Dónde estamos?
donday estamos
Where are we?

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Turn right at the end of the street.

Turn left across from the museum.

It's ten minutes by bus.



Tuerza a la izquierda en el semáforo.
twerthah ah lah eethkyairdah en el semaforoh

Turn left at the traffic lights.



¿Está lejos?
estah lehos

Is it far?



No, cinco minutos andando.
noh, theenkoh meenootos andandoh

No, it's five minutes on foot.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say the days of the week in Spanish. (pp.28-9)

How do you say "six o'clock"? (pp.30-1)

Ask "What time is it?" (pp.30-1)

EL TURISMO

Sightseeing

Most national museums and art galleries close on Mondays and public holidays. Although stores are normally closed on Sundays, many will open in tourist areas. It is not unusual for public buildings and shops to close at lunchtime, between 1:30 and 4:30 pm.

2 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

la <u>guía</u> lah <u>gheeah</u>	guidebook
la <u>entrada</u> lah <u>entradah</u>	admission ticket
el <u>horario de apertura</u> el <u>oraryoh day apertoorah</u>	opening times
el <u>día festivo</u> el <u>deeyah festeevoh</u>	public holiday
<u>entrada libre</u> <u>entradah leebay</u>	free admission



la visita con guía
lah beeseetah kon gheeah
guided tour

Cultural tip If a public holiday falls on a Thursday or a Tuesday, the Spanish will often **hacer puente** (do a bridge)—in other words, take Friday or Monday off to make a long weekend.

3 In conversation (3 minutes)



¿Abren esta tarde?
ahbren estah tarday

Are you open
this afternoon?



Sí, pero cerramos a
las cuatro.
see, peroh therramos ah las kwatroh

Yes, but we close at
four o'clock.



¿Tienen acceso para sillas
de ruedas?
tyenen akthesoh parah seeyas day rwedas

Do you have access
for wheelchairs?

4 Useful phrases (3 minutes)



Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

What time do you
open/close?

¿A qué hora abre/cierra?
ah kay orah ahbray/
thyairrah

Where are the restrooms?

¿Dónde están los
servicios?
donday estah los serbeethyos

Is there access for
wheelchairs?

¿Hay acceso para sillas
de ruedas?
ah-ee akthesoh parah
seeyas day rwedas

5 Put into practice (4 minutes)



Cover the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish.

Lo siento, el museo
está cerrado.
loh syentoh, el moosayoh
estah therradoh

¿Abren los martes?
ahbren los martes

Sorry. The museum is closed.

Ask: Are you open on
Tuesdays?

Sí, pero cerramos temprano.
see, peroh therramos
tempranoh

¿A qué hora?
ah kay orah

Yes, but we close early.

Ask: At what time?



Sí, el ascensor está allí.
see, el asthensor estah ah-yee

Yes, there's an elevator
over there.



Gracias, quisiera
cuatro entradas.
grathyas, keesyairah
kwatroh entradas

Thank you, I'd like four
admission tickets.



Aquí tiene, y la guía
es gratis.
ahkee tyenay, ee lah
gheeah es gratees

Here you are, and the
guidebook is free.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "one-thirty."
(pp.30-1)

What's the Spanish for
"ticket"? (pp.38-9)

Say "I am going to New
York." (pp.40-1)

EN EL AEROPUERTO

At the airport

Although the airport environment is largely international, it is sometimes useful to be able to ask your way around the terminal in Spanish. It's a good idea to make sure you have a few coins when you arrive at the airport; you may need to pay for a luggage cart.

2 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

la facturación <i>lah faktoorathyon</i>	check-in
las salidas <i>lah saleedas</i>	departures
las llegadas <i>lah yehgadas</i>	arrivals
la aduana <i>lah adwanah</i>	customs
el control de pasaportes <i>el kontrol day pasaportes</i>	passport control
la terminal <i>lah termeeenal</i>	terminal
la puerta de embarque <i>lah pwertah day embarkay</i>	boarding gate



¿Cuál es la puerta de embarque
para el vuelo veintitrés?

kwah es *lah pwertah* day *embarkay*
parah el *bweloh* bayeenteetres

What is the boarding gate
for flight 23?

3 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself
using the cover flap.

¿Sale a su hora el vuelo
para Sevilla?
salay ah soo orah
el bweloh parah seveeyah

Is the flight to
Seville on time?

No encuentro mi
equipaje.
noh enkwentroh mee
ehkeepahay

I can't find my
luggage.



4 Put into practice (3 minutes)



Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers using the cover flap.

Hola, ¿le puedo ayudar?
o-lah, lay pwe-doh ahyoo-dar

Hello, can I help you?

Ask: Is the flight to Madrid on time?

¿Sale a su hora el vuelo para Madrid?
salay ah soo orah el bweloh parah madreed

Sí señor.
see senyor

Yes sir.

Ask: What is the boarding gate?

¿Cuál es la puerta de embarque?
kwah es lah pwertah day embarkay



5 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Match the numbered items to the Spanish words in the panel.

1 la tarjeta de embarque
lah tarhetah day embarkay

2 el mostrador de facturación
el mostrador day faktoorathyon

3 el billete
el beeyeh-tay

4 el pasaporte
el pasaportay

5 la maleta
lah malaytah

6 el equipaje de mano
el ehkeepahay day manoh

7 el carrito
el karreetoh

boarding pass **1**

check-in desk **2**

ticket **3**

passport **4**

5 suitcase

6 carry-on luggage

7 cart



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

1 Places

- ① el museo
el moosayoh
- ② el ayuntamiento
el ahyoonta-myaintoh
- ③ el puente
el pwentay
- ④ la biblioteca
lah beeblee-ohtekah
- ⑤ el aparcamiento
el ahparka-myaintoh
- ⑥ la catedral
lah katedral
- ⑦ la plaza
lah plathah

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 Places (4 minutes)

Name the numbered places in Spanish.



① museum



② town hall



③ bridge



④ library



⑤ parking lot



⑥ cathedral

square ⑦

2 Car parts

- ① el parabrisas
el parabreesas
- ② el intermitente
el intairmee-taintay
- ③ el capó
el kapoh
- ④ el neumático
el ne-oomateekoh
- ⑤ la puerta
lah pwertah
- ⑥ el parachoques
el parachokes

2 Car parts (3 minutes)

Name these car parts in Spanish.



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 Questions (4 minutes)

Ask the questions that match these answers.

- 1 El autobús sale a las ocho.
el aootoboos salay ah las ochoh
- 2 El café es un euro cincuenta.
el kafay es oon eh-oro theenkwentah
- 3 No, no quiero vino.
noh, noh kyairoh beenoh
- 4 El tren sale del andén cinco.
el tren salay del anden theenkoh
- 5 Nosotros vamos a León.
nosotros bamos ah leh-on
- 6 El próximo tren es dentro de quince minutos.
*el prokseemoh tren es dentro
day keenthay meenootos*



3 Questions

- 1 ¿A qué hora sale el autobús?
*ah kay grah salay
el aootoboos*
- 2 ¿Cuánto es el café?
kwantoh es el kafay
- 3 ¿Quieres vino?
kyaires beenoh
- 4 ¿De qué andén sale el tren?
*day kay anden salay
el tren*
- 5 ¿A dónde vais?
ah donday baees
- 6 ¿Cuándo es el próximo tren?
*kwandoh es el
prokseemoh tren*

4 Verbs (4 minutes)

Choose the correct form of the verb in brackets to fill in the blanks.

- 1 Yo ____ inglés. (ser)
- 2 Nosotros ____ el metro. (tomar)
- 3 Ella ____ a Marbella. (ir)
- 4 Él ____ casado. (estar)
- 5 ¿Tú ____ un té? (querer)
- 6 ¿Cuántos niños ____ usted? (tener)

4 Verbs

- 1 soy
soy
- 2 cogemos
kohaymos
- 3 va
bah
- 4 está
estah
- 5 quieres
kyaires
- 6 tiene
tyenay



2 turn signal

3 hood



6 bumper

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Ask "Do you accept credit cards?" (pp.38-9)

Ask "How much is that?" (pp.18-19)

Ask "Do you have children?" (pp.10-11)

RESERVAR UNA HABITACIÓN

Booking a room

Types of accommodation in Spain include: **hotel**, categorized from one to five stars; **pensión**, a small family-run hotel; **hostal**, cheap and basic; and **parador**, state-owned hotels in historic properties or places of great beauty.

2 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Practice these phrases and then test yourself by concealing the Spanish on the left using the cover flap.

¿El desayuno está incluido?
el desayuno estah
inklooeedoh

Is breakfast included?



¿Aceptan animales de compañía?
atheptan anemales day
kompanyeeah

Do you accept pets?



¿Tienen servicio de habitaciones?
tyenen serbeethyoh day
abeetathyones

Do you have room service?



¿A qué hora tengo que dejar la habitación?
ah kay orah tengo
kay dehar lah abeetathyon

What time do I have to check out?



3 In conversation (5 minutes)



¿Tiene habitaciones libres?
tyenay abeetathyones
leebres

Do you have any vacancies?



Sí, una habitación doble.
see, oonah abeetathyon
doblay

Yes, a double room.



¿Tiene una cuna?
tyenay oonah koonah

Do you have a crib?

4 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself by concealing the Spanish on the right using the cover flap.



¿Tiene la habitación vistas al parque?
 tyenay lah abeetathyon beestas al parkay
 Does the room have a view over the park?

room	la habitación lah abeetathyon
single room	la habitación individual lah abeetathyon indeebeedwal
double room	la habitación doble lah abeetathyon doblay
bathroom	el cuarto de baño el kwartoh day banyoh
shower	la ducha lah doochah
breakfast	el desayuno el desayoonoh
key	la llave lah yabay
balcony	el balcón el balkon
air-conditioning	el aire acondicionado el ah-eeray akondeethyonadoh

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Do you have a single room, please?

For six nights.

Is breakfast included?



Cultural tip Large hotels and paradores are generally the only types of hotels to offer breakfast, but you will generally be charged extra. If your accommodation doesn't provide breakfast, you'll usually find it easy to discover a bar or a café nearby where you can go for **café con leche** in the mornings.



Sí, claro. ¿Cuántas noches?
 see, klaroh. kwantas noches

Yes, of course. How many nights?



Para tres noches.
 parah tres noches

For three nights.



Muy bien. Aquí tiene la llave.
 mwee byen. ahkee tyenay lah yabay

Fine. Here's the key.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say “Is there...?” and “There isn’t...”. (pp.48-9)

What does “¿Le puedo ayudar?” mean? (pp.54-5)

EN EL HOTEL

In the hotel

Although rooms in larger hotels almost always have private bathrooms, there are still some **pensiones** and **hostales** where you will have to share bathroom facilities and in which towels are not supplied. It is always advisable to check what is provided when you make reservations.

2 Match and repeat (6 minutes)

Match the numbered items in this hotel bedroom with the Spanish text in the panel and test yourself using the cover flap.

1 la mesilla de noche
lah meeseyah day
nochay

2 la lámpara
lah lamparah

3 el minibar
el meeneebar

4 las cortinas
las korteenas

5 el sofá
el sofah

6 la almohada
lah almoh-ahdah

7 el cojín
el koheen

8 la cama
lah kamah

9 la colcha
lah kolchah

10 la manta
lah mantah



Cultural tip When you arrive in your double room, you will usually see one long pillow instead of two individual ones on the bed. This is the usual pillow for a double bed (**cama de matrimonio** or **marriage bed**). If you don't want to share your bed or pillow, you'll have to ask for **una habitación doble con dos camas** (a double room with two beds) to get a twin room.

3 Useful phrases (5 minutes)



Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

The room is too cold/hot. **Hace demasiado frío/calor en la habitación.**
ahthay daymasyahdoh
freeoh/kalor en lah
abeetathyon



There are no towels. **No hay toallas.**
noh ah-ee toh-ahyas



I need some soap. **Necesito jabón.**
netheseetoh habon



The shower doesn't work. **La ducha no funciona.**
lah doochah noh
foonthyonah



The elevator is broken. **El ascensor está roto.**
el asthensor estah rrotoh

4 Put into practice (3 minutes)



Practice these phrases and then complete the dialogue in Spanish.

¿Le atienden? **Necesito almohadas.**
lay atyainden *netheseetoh almoh-ahdas*

Can I help you?

Say: I need some pillows.



La camarera se las llevará. **Y la televisión no funciona.**
lah kamarairah say *ee lah telebeesyon noh*
las yebarah *foonthyonah*

The maid will bring some.

Say: And the TV doesn't work.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

How do you ask
“Can I?” (pp.34-5)

Say “The elevator is
broken.” (pp.60-1)

Say “I need some towels.”
(pp.60-1)

EN EL CÁMPING

At the campground

Camping is very popular in Spain. The country's numerous campgrounds are well organized and operate on a star system. The local tourist information office will be able to offer a list of campgrounds in the area with their ratings. It is advisable to book in advance during the summer months.

2 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself by concealing the Spanish with the cover flap.

¿Puedo alquilar una
bicicleta?

*pwedoh alkeelar oonah
beetheekletah*

Can I rent
a bicycle?

¿Es el agua potable?
es el ahgwah potablay

Is this drinking
water?

¿Se permiten hogueras?
say permeeten ohgheras

Are campfires
allowed?

Las radios están
prohibidas.
las rradyos estan
proheebeedas

Radios are
forbidden.

el doble techo
el doblay taychoh
flysheet

¿Dónde está el grifo?
donday estah el greefoh
Where is the faucet?

el contenedor de
la basura
el kontenedor day
lah basoorah
trash can

la oficina
lah ofeetheenah
office



3 In conversation (5 minutes)



Necesito una plaza para
tres noches.
netheseetoh oonah plathah
parah tres noches

I need a site for
three nights.



Hay una cerca de
la piscina.
ah-ee oonah therkah day
lah peestheenah

There's one near the
swimming pool.



¿Cuánto cuesta para una
roulotte?
kwantoh kwestah parah
oonah rooolot

How much is it for
a camper?

5 Say it (2 minutes)

I need a site for four nights.

Can I rent a tent?

Where's the electrical hookup?

los aseos
los asayos
restrooms

el punto de luz
el poonth
day looth
electrical hookup

la cuerda
lah kwerdah
guy rope

la clavija
lah klabeegah
tent peg

4 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Learn these words and then test yourself using the cover flap.

campground	el <u>cámping</u> el <u>kampeen</u>
tent	la <u>tienda</u> lah <u>tyendah</u>
camper trailer	la <u>roulotte</u> lah <u>rroolot</u>
camper van	la <u>autocaravana</u> la ah-ootokarab <u>anah</u>
site	la <u>plaza</u> lah <u>plathah</u>
campfire	la <u>hoguera</u> lah <u>ohgherah</u>
drinking water	el <u>agua potable</u> el <u>ahgwah potablay</u>
garbage	la <u>basura</u> lah <u>basoorah</u>
stove fuel	el <u>camping-gas</u> el <u>kampeen gas</u>
showers	las <u>duchas</u> lah <u>doochas</u>
sleeping bag	el <u>saco de dormir</u> el <u>sakoh day dormeer</u>
air mattress	la <u>colchoneta</u> lah <u>kolchonetah</u>
groundsheet	el <u>suelo aislante</u> el <u>sweloh ah-eeslantay</u>



Cincuenta euros. Una noche por adelantado.
theenkwentah eh-ooros. oonah nochay por adelantadoh

Fifty euros. One night in advance.



¿Puedo alquilar una barbacoa?
pwedoh alkeelar oonah barbakoh-ah

Can I rent a barbecue grill?



Sí, pero tiene que dejar una señal.
see, peroh tyenay kay dehar oonah senyal

Yes, but you must pay a deposit.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

How do you say "hot" and "cold"? (pp.60-1)

What is the Spanish for "room," "bed," and "pillow"? (pp.60-1)

DESCRIPCIONES

Descriptions

Adjectives are words used to describe things. In Spanish you generally put the adjective after the thing it describes in the same gender and number: **una bebida fría** (a cold drink, feminine singular); **un café frío** (a cold coffee, masculine singular); **dos bebidas frías** (two cold drinks, feminine plural).

2 Words to remember (7 minutes)

Adjectives change depending on whether the thing described is masculine **el** or feminine **la**. Generally, a final **o** changes to **a** in the feminine, but if the adjective ends with **e** such as **grande** it doesn't change for the feminine. For the plural, just add an **s**.

duro/dura <i>dooroh/doorah</i>	hard
blando/blanda <i>blandoh/blandah</i>	soft
caliente <i>kalyaintay</i>	hot
frío/fría <i>freeoh/freeah</i>	cold
grande <i>granday</i>	big
pequeño/pequeña <i>pekenyoh/pekenyah</i>	small
bonito/bonita <i>boneetoh/boneetah</i>	beautiful
feo/fea <i>feh-oh/feh-ah</i>	ugly
ruidoso/ruidosa <i>rrweedosoh/rrweedosah</i>	noisy
tranquilo/tranquila <i>trankeeloh/trankeelah</i>	quiet
bueno/buena <i>bwenoh/bwenah</i>	good
malo/mala <i>maloh/malah</i>	bad
lento/lenta <i>lentoh/lentah</i>	slow
rápido/rápida <i>rrapeedoh/rrapeedah</i>	fast

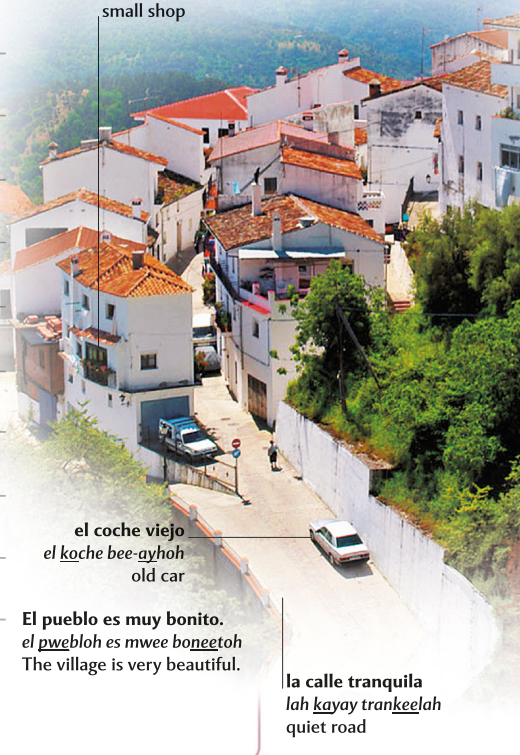
las montañas altas
las montanyas altas
high mountains

la tienda pequeña
lah tyaindah pekenyah
small shop

el coche viejo
el koche bee-ayhoh
old car

El pueblo es muy bonito.
el pwebloh es mwee boneetoh
The village is very beautiful.

la calle tranquila
lah kayay trankeelah
quiet road



3 Useful phrases (4 minutes)



Learn these phrases. Note that you can emphasize a description by using **muy** (very), **demasiado** (too), or **más** (more) before the adjective.

This coffee is cold. **Este café está frío.**
estay kafay estah free-oh



My room is very noisy. **Mi habitación es muy ruidosa.**
mee abeetathyon es mwee rrweedosah



My car is too small. **Mi coche es demasiado pequeño.**
mee koche es demasyahdoh pekenyoh



I need a softer bed. **Necesito una cama más blanda.**
netheseetoh oonah kamah mas blandah

4 Put into practice (3 minutes)

Join in this conversation. Cover up the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish. Check and repeat if necessary.



Ésta es la habitación.
estah es lah abeetathyon **La vista es muy bonita.**
lah beestah es mwee boneetah

This is the bedroom.
 Say: The view is very beautiful.



El cuarto de baño está por ahí.
el kwartoh day banyoh estah por ah-ee **Es demasiado pequeño.**
es demasyahdoh pekenyoh

The bathroom is over there.
 Say: It is too small.



No tenemos otra.
noh tenaymos otrah **No importa. Nos quedamos con la habitación.**
noh importah. nos kedamos kon lah abeetathyon
 We don't have another one.
 Say: It doesn't matter. We'll take the room.

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 Descriptions

- ① caliente
kalyaintay
- ② pequeña
pekenyah
- ③ frío
free-oh
- ④ grande
granday
- ⑤ tranquila
trankeelah

1 Descriptions (3 minutes)

Put the word in brackets into Spanish. Use the correct masculine or feminine form.

- ① El agua está demasiado _____. (hot)
- ② La cama es muy _____. (small)
- ③ El café está _____. (cold)
- ④ Este cuarto de baño es más _____. (big)
- ⑤ Quisiera una habitación más _____. (quiet)



2 Campground

- ① el punto de luz
el poontoh day looth
- ② la tienda
lah tyaindah
- ③ el contenedor de la basura
el kontenedor day lah basoorah
- ④ la cuerda
lah kwerdah
- ⑤ los aseos
los asayos
- ⑥ la roulotte
lah rroolot

2 Campground (3 minutes)

Name these items you might find in a campground.



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 At the hotel (4 minutes)

You are booking a room in a hotel. Follow the conversation, replying in Spanish where you can see the English prompts.

¿Qué desean?

- 1 Do you have any vacancies?

Sí, una habitación doble.

- 2 Do you accept pets?

Sí. ¿Cuántas noches?

- 3 Three nights.

Son ciento cuarenta euros.

- 4 Is breakfast included?

Sí. Aquí tiene la llave.

- 5 Thank you very much.



3 At the hotel

- 1 ¿Tiene habitaciones libres?

tyenay abeeta-thyones
leebres

- 2 ¿Aceptan animales de compañía?

atheptan aneemales
day kompanyeeah

- 3 Tres noches.

tres noches

- 4 ¿El desayuno está incluido?

el desayoonoh estah
inklooeedoh

- 5 Muchas gracias.

moochas grathyas

4 Negatives (5 minutes)

Make these sentences negative using the verb in brackets.

- 1 Yo _____ hijos. (tener)

- 2 Ellos _____ a Madrid mañana. (ir)

- 3 Él _____ un café. (querer)

- 4 Yo _____ el metro. (coger)

- 5 La vista _____ muy bonita. (ser)



4 Negatives

- 1 no tengo
noh tengoh

- 2 no van
noh ban

- 3 no quiere
noh kyairay

- 4 no cojo
noh kohoh

- 5 no es
no es



1 Warm up (1 minute)

Ask "How do I get to the station?" (pp.50-1)

Say "Turn left at the traffic lights" and "The station is across from the café." (pp.50-1)

DE COMPRAS Shopping

Small, traditional shops are still very common in Spain. But you can also find big supermarkets and shopping centers on the outskirts of cities. Local markets selling fresh, local produce can be found everywhere. Ask which day is market day at the **oficina de información turística** (tourist office).

2 Match and repeat (5 minutes)

Match the stores numbered 1 to 9 below and right to the Spanish in the panel. Then test yourself using the cover flap.

- 1 la panadería
lah panadaireegah
- 2 la pastelería
lah pastaylaireegah
- 3 el estanco
el estankoh
- 4 la carnicería
lah karnee-thaireegah
- 5 la charcutería
lah charkoo-taireegah
- 6 la librería
lah leebraireegah
- 7 la pescadería
lah peskadaireegah
- 8 la joyería
lah hoyereegah
- 9 el banco
el bankoh



1 bread shop



2 bakery



4 butcher



5 delicatessen



7 fishmonger



8 jeweler



Conversational tip If you want an everyday bar of soap or a tube of toothpaste, you need to go to a **droguería** (drugstore) rather than the **farmacia** (pharmacy). The **estanco** (tobacconist) is the place for all sorts of tobacco products and stamps. **Papelerías** cater for all your stationery needs. Most Spanish shops offer a free gift-wrapping service; you only need to ask: **¿Me lo envuelve para regalo?** (May I have it gift-wrapped?).



¿Dónde está la floristería?
donday estah lah florestairegah
 Where is the florist?



3 tobacconist



6 bookstore



9 bank

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Where is the bank?

Do you sell cheese?

Where do I pay?

3 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

hardware store	la ferretería lah ferretai <u>regah</u>
antique shop	el anticuario el antee <u>kwareeoh</u>
hairdresser	la peluquería lah pelookai <u>regah</u>
greengrocer	la verdulería lah berdoolai <u>regah</u>
post office	la oficina de correos lah ofeethe <u>enah</u> day korrayos
shoe store	la zapatería lah thapatai <u>regah</u>
dry-cleaner	la tintorería lah teentorai <u>regah</u>
grocery	el ultramarinos el ooltram <u>areenos</u>

4 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these phrases.

Where is the hairdresser?	¿Dónde está la peluquería? <u>donday estah</u> lah pelookai <u>regah</u>
Where do I pay?	¿Dónde se paga? <u>donday say pagah</u>
I'm just looking, thank you.	Sólo estoy mirando, gracias. <u>soloh estoy meerandoh</u> <u>grathyas</u>
Do you sell SIM cards?	¿Tiene tarjetas SIM? <u>tyenay tarhetas seem</u>
May I have two of those?	¿Me pone dos de éstos? may <u>ponay dos day estos</u>
Can I place an order?	¿Puedo hacer un pedido? <u>pwedoh ahther</u> oon pede <u>edoh</u>

1 Warm up (1 minute)

What is Spanish for "40," "56," "77," "82," and "94"? (pp.10-11 and pp.30-1)

Say "I'd like a big room." (pp.64-5)

Ask "Do you have a small car?" (pp.64-5)

EN EL MERCADO

At the market

Spain uses the metric system of weights and measures, so you will need to ask for produce in kilograms or grams. Some larger items, such as melons or pineapples, tend to be sold by **la pieza** (as single items); other items, such as lettuce, may be sold in twos or threes.

2 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Match the numbered items in this scene with the text in the panel.

- 1 los tomates
los tomates
- 2 las judías
las hoo~~de~~as
- 3 los champiñones
los champe~~ny~~ones
- 4 las uvas
las o~~q~~bas
- 5 los pepinos
los pe~~ee~~enos
- 6 las alcachofas
las alka~~ch~~ofas
- 7 los guisantes
los ghee~~s~~antes
- 8 los pimientos
los pe~~em~~yaintos



3 In conversation: (3 minutes)



Quisiera tomates.
keesyairah tomates

I'd like some tomatoes.



¿De los grandes o de los pequeños?
day los grandes oh day los pekenyos

The large ones or the small ones?



Dos kilos de los pequeños, por favor.
dos keelos day los pekenyos, por favor

Two kilos of the small ones, please.

Cultural tip Spain uses the common European currency, the euro, which is divided into 100 **centimos**. Spanish-speaking countries in Central and South America all have their own currencies. Argentina, Chile, Uruguay, Colombia, and Mexico all call their currency the **peso**, which is divided into 100 **centavos**.

4 Useful phrases (5 minutes)

Learn these phrases. Then cover up the answers on the right. Read the English under the pictures and say the phrase in Spanish as shown on the right.



Esa salchicha es demasiado cara.
ehsah salcheechah es demasyahdoh karah

That sausage is too expensive.



¿A cuánto está esa?
ah kwantoh estah ehsa

How much is that one?



That's all.

Eso es todo.
ehsoh es todoh

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Two kilos of peas, please.

The mushrooms are too expensive.

How much are the grapes?



¿Algo más, señorita?
alghoh mas, senyoreetah

Anything else, miss?



Eso es todo, gracias.
¿Cuánto es?
ehsoh es todoh, grathyas. kwantoh es

That's all, thank you.
How much?



Tres cincuenta.
treesheenkwentah

Three-fifty.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

What are these items you could buy in a supermarket? (pp.24-5)

la carne
el pescado
el queso
el zumo
el vino
el agua

EN EL SUPERMERCADO

At the supermarket

Prices in supermarkets are usually lower than in smaller shops. They offer all kinds of products, with larger out-of-town **hipermercados** carrying clothes, household goods, lawn furniture, and home improvement products.

2 Match and repeat (5 minutes)

Look at the numbered product categories and match them to the Spanish words in the panel on the left.

- 1 los productos del hogar
los prodooktos del ohgar
- 2 la fruta
lah frootah
- 3 las bebidas
las bebeedas
- 4 los platos preparados
los platos preparados
- 5 los productos de belleza
los prodooktos day beyethah
- 6 los productos lácteos
los prodooktos lakteh-os
- 7 la verdura
lah berdoorah
- 8 los congelados
los konhelados

household products 1

fruit 2

drinks 3

prepared meals 4

vegetables 7

frozen foods 8



Cultural tip It is not usually possible to take unweighed fruit and vegetables sold by the kilo directly to the supermarket checkout. There is usually a separate counter or a self-service weighing machine.

3 Useful phrases (3 minutes)



Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

May I have a bag, please?

¿Me da una bolsa, por favor?
may dah oonah bolsah, por fa**bor**



Where are the drinks?

¿Dónde están las bebidas?
donday estan las be**beedas**



Where is the check-out, please?

¿Dónde está la caja, por favor?
donday estah lah kahah, por fa**bor**

Please type in your PIN.

Por favor, meta su PIN.
por fa**bor**, metah soo peen

5 beauty products

4 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Learn these words and then test yourself using the cover flap.

bread **el pan**
el pan

milk **la leche**
lah lechay

butter **la mantequilla**
lah man**te**keeyah

ham **el jamón**
el hamon

salt **la sal**
lah sal

pepper **la pimienta**
lah pe**em**yaintah

laundry detergent **el jabón de lavadora**
el habon day labado**rah**

toilet paper **el papel higiénico**
el papel ee**hyaineekoh**

diapers **los pañales**
los pa**nyales**

6 dairy products

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Where are the dairy products?

May I have some cheese, please?

Where are the frozen foods?

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I'd like..." (pp.22-3)

Ask "Do you have...?"
(pp.14-15)

Say "38," "42," and "46."
(pp.10-11 and pp.30-1)

Say "big," "small,"
"bigger," and "smaller."
(pp.64-5)

LA ROPA Y LOS ZAPATOS

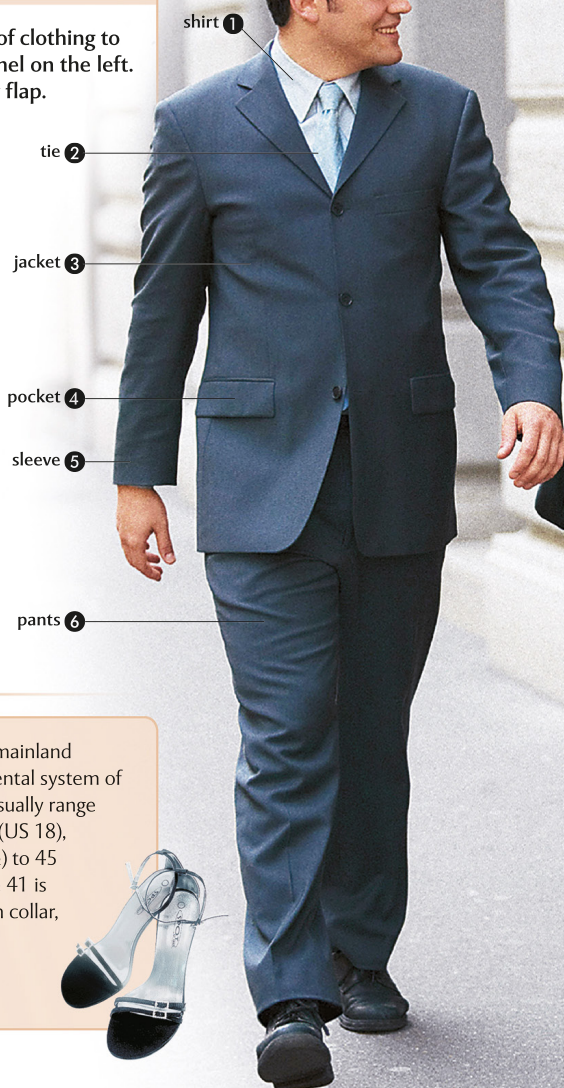
Clothes and shoes

Clothes and shoes are measured in metric sizes from 36 upward. Even allowing for conversion of sizes, Spanish clothes tend to be cut smaller than American ones. Clothes size is **la talla** but shoe size is **el número**.

2 Match and repeat (3 minutes)

Match the numbered items of clothing to the Spanish words in the panel on the left. Test yourself using the cover flap.

- 1 la camisa
lah kameesah
- 2 la corbata
lah korbatah
- 3 la chaqueta
lah chaketah
- 4 el bolsillo
el bolsee-yoh
- 5 la manga
lah mangah
- 6 el pantalón
el pantalón
- 7 la falda
lah faldah
- 8 las medias
las medyah
- 9 los zapatos
los thapatos



Cultural tip As in most of mainland Europe, Spain uses the continental system of sizes. Women's clothes sizes usually range from 36 (US 6) through to 46 (US 18), and shoe sizes from 37 (US 5½) to 45 (US 12). For men's shirts, a size 41 is a 16-inch collar, 43 is a 17-inch collar, and 45 is an 18-inch collar.



3 Useful phrases (5 minutes)



Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

Do you have a larger size?

¿Tiene una talla más grande?

tyenay oonah tayah mas granday



It's not what I want.

No es lo que quiero.
noh es loh kay kyairoh



I'll take the pink one.

Me quedo con el rosa.
may kedoh kon el rrosah

4 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Colors are adjectives (pp.64-5) and in most cases have a masculine and a feminine form. The feminine is usually formed by substituting an **a** for the final **o**.

red **rojo/roja**
rrohoh/rrohah

white **blanco/blanca**
blankoh/blankah

blue **azul**
athool

yellow **amarillo/amarilla**
amareeyoh/amareeyah

green **verde**
berday

black **negro/negra**
negroh/negrah

5 Say it (2 minutes)

What shoe size?

Do you have a black jacket?

Do you have a size 38?

Do you have a smaller size?



7 skirt

8 pantyhose

9 shoes

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

REPASE Y REPITA

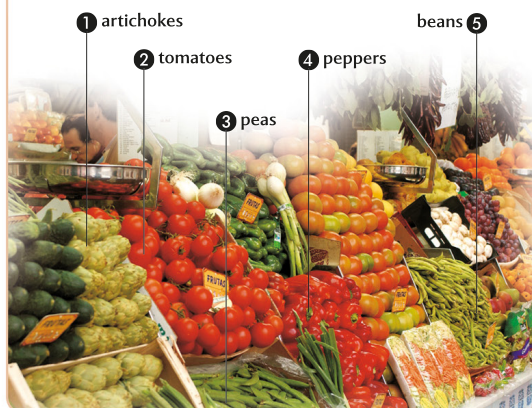
Review and repeat

1 Market

- 1 las alcachofas
las alkachofas
- 2 los tomates
los tomates
- 3 los guisantes
los gheesantes
- 4 los pimientos
los peemyaintos
- 5 las judías
las hoodeeeas

1 Market (3 minutes)

Name the numbered vegetables in Spanish.



2 Description

- 1 The shoes are too expensive.
- 2 My room is very small.
- 3 I need a softer bed.

2 Description (2 minutes)

What do these sentences mean?

- 1 Los zapatos son demasiados caros.
- 2 Mi habitación es muy pequeña.
- 3 Necesito una cama más blanda.

3 Shops

- 1 la panadería
lah panadaireeeah
- 2 la joyería
lah hoyehreeah
- 3 la librería
lah leebraireeeah
- 4 la pescadería
lah peskadaireeeah
- 5 la pastelería
lah pastaylaireeeah
- 6 la carnicería
lah karneethaireeeah

3 Shops (3 minutes)

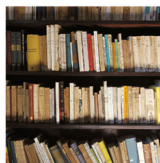
Name the numbered shops in Spanish. Then check your answers.



1 bread shop



2 jeweler



3 bookstore



4 fishmonger



5 bakery



6 butcher

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

4 Supermarket (3 minutes)



4 Supermarket

- ① los productos del hogar
los prodooktos del ohgar
- ② los productos de belleza
los prodooktos day beyethah
- ③ las bebidas
las bebeedas
- ④ los productos lácteos
los prodooktos lakteh-os
- ⑤ los congelados
los konhelados

5 Museum (4 minutes)

Follow this conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

Buenos días. ¿Qué desean?

- ① I'd like five tickets.
Son setenta y cinco euros.
- ② That's very expensive!
No hacemos descuentos a los niños.
- ③ How much is a guide?
Quince euros.
- ④ Good. And five tickets, please.
Noventa euros, por favor.
- ⑤ Here you are. Where are the restrooms?
A la derecha.
- ⑥ Thank you very much.



5 Museum

- ① Quisiera cinco entradas.
keesyairah theenkoh entradas
- ② ¡Es muy caro!
es mwee karoh
- ③ ¿Cuánto cuesta una guía?
kwantoh kwestah oonah gheeah
- ④ Bien. Y cinco entradas, por favor.
Byen. ee theenkoh entradas, por fabor
- ⑤ Aquí tiene. ¿Dónde están los servicios?
ahkee tyenay. donday estan los serbeethyos
- ⑥ Muchas gracias.
moochas grathyas

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say “from which platform?” (pp.38-9)

What is the Spanish for the following family members: sister, brother, mother, father, son, and daughter? (pp.10-11)

LAS OCUPACIONES

Jobs

Some occupations have commonly used feminine alternatives—for example, **enfermero** (male nurse) and **enfermera** (female nurse). Others remain the same. When you describe your occupation, you don't use **un/una** (a), saying simply **soy abogado** (I'm a lawyer), for example.

2 Words to remember: jobs (7 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the flap. The feminine alternative is shown in brackets.

médico <i>medeekoh</i>	doctor
dentista <i>denteestah</i>	dentist
enfermero/-a <i>enfermairoh/-ah</i>	nurse
profesor/-sora <i>profaysor/-sorah</i>	teacher
abogado/-a <i>abogadoh/-ah</i>	lawyer
contable <i>kontablay</i>	accountant
diseñador/-dora <i>deesenyador/-dorah</i>	designer
consultor/-a <i>konsooltor/-ah</i>	consultant
secretario/-a <i>sekraytareeoh(-ah)</i>	secretary
comerciante <i>komerthyantay</i>	shopkeeper
electricista <i>elektreetheestah</i>	electrician
fontanero/-a <i>fontanairoh/-ah</i>	plumber
cocinero/-a <i>kotheenairoh/-ah</i>	cook/chef
albañil <i>albanyeel</i>	handyman
autónomo/-a <i>aootohnomoh/-ah</i>	self-employed



Soy fontanero.
soy fontana**iroh**
I'm a plumber.



Es estudiante.
es estoody**antay**
She is a student.

3 Put into practice (4 minutes)



Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself.

¿Cuál es su profesión? **Soy consultor.**
kwal es soo profesyon *soy konsooltor*

What do you do?

Say: I am a consultant.



¿Para qué empresa trabaja? **Soy autónomo.**
parah kay empresah trabahah *soy aootohnomoh*

What company do you work for?

Say: I'm self-employed.



¡Qué interesante! **¿Y cuál es su profesión?**
kay intairaysantay *ee kwal es soo profesyon*

How interesting!

Say: And what is your profession?



Soy dentista. **Mi hermana es dentista también.**
soy denteestah *mee airrmanah es denteestah tambyen*

I'm a dentist.

Say: My sister is a dentist, too.

4 Words to remember: workplace (3 minutes)



La oficina central está en Madrid.
lah ofeetheenah thentral estah en madreed
 Headquarters is in Madrid.

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself.

branch **la sucursal**
lah sookoorsal

department **el departamento**
el departamaintoh

manager **el jefe**
el hefay

employee **el empleado**
el employ-ahdoh

reception **la recepción**
lah rrethepthyon

trainee **el aprendiz**
el ahprendeeth

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Practice different ways of introducing yourself in different situations (pp. 8-9). Mention your name, occupation (pp.78-9), and any other information you'd like to volunteer.

LA OFICINA

The office

An office environment or business situation has its own vocabulary in any language, but there are many items that are virtually universal. Be aware that Spanish computer keyboards have a different layout from the standard "QWERTY" convention; they also include ñ, vowels with accents, ¡, and ¿.

2 Words to remember (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words. Read them aloud several times and try to memorize them. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

el monitor <i>el moneetor</i>	monitor
el ratón <i>el rraton</i>	mouse
el correo electrónico <i>el korrayoh elektroneekoh</i>	email
el internet <i>el eenternet</i>	internet
la contraseña <i>lah kontrasenyah</i>	password
la mensajería de voz <i>lah mensahereeah</i> <i>day both</i>	voicemail
a contraseña de la wifi <i>lah kontrasenyah day lah</i> <i>weefee</i>	Wi-Fi code
la fotocopidora <i>lah fotokopyadorah</i>	photocopier
la agenda <i>lah ah-hendah</i>	planner
la tarjeta de visita <i>lah tarhetah day beeseetah</i>	business card
la reunión <i>lah reh-oonyon</i>	meeting
la conferencia <i>lah konfairenttheeah</i>	conference
el orden del día <i>el orden del deeah</i>	agenda



3 Useful phrases (2 minutes)



Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

I need to make some photocopies.

Necesito hacer unas fotocopias.
netheseetoh ahther oonas fotokopyas



I'd like to arrange an appointment.

Quisiera organizar una cita.
keesyairah organeethar oonah theetah



I want to send an email.

Quiero mandar un correo electrónico.
kyairoh mandar oon korrayoh elektroneekoh

4 Match and repeat (5 minutes)

5 Say it (2 minutes)

I'd like to arrange a conference.

I have a laptop.

Do you have email?

Match the numbered items to the Spanish words on the left.

- ① la lámpara
lah lamparah
- ② la grapadora
lah grapadohrah
- ③ el teléfono
el telefonoh
- ④ la pantalla
lah pantayah
- ⑤ el teclado
el tekladoh
- ⑥ el portátil
el portateel
- ⑦ la mesa de escritorio
lah mesah day eskreetoryoh
- ⑧ el reloj
el rrelokh
- ⑨ la impresora
lah impresrah
- ⑩ el bolígrafo
el boleegrafh
- ⑪ el bloc
el blok
- ⑫ el cajón
el kahon
- ⑬ la silla giratoria
lah seeyah heeratoreeah



1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "library" and "How interesting!" (pp.48-9, pp.78-9)

Ask "What is your profession?" and answer "I'm a designer." (pp.78-9)

EL MUNDO ACADÉMICO

Academic world

In Spain students are selected for a bachelor's degree (**una licenciatura**) by an average of secondary school grades and an exam. After graduation some students go on to **un máster** (master's degree) or **un doctorado** (PhD).

2 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

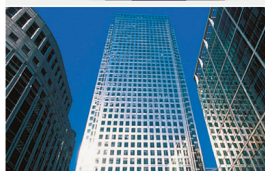
Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

¿Cuál es su especialidad? What is your field?
kwál es soo espetheeahleedad

Hago investigación en bioquímica. I am doing research in biochemistry.
ahgoh inbsteegathyon en beeohkeemeekah

Soy licenciado en derecho. I have a degree in law.
soy leethentheeahdoh en derechoh

Voy a dar una conferencia sobre arquitectura. I'm going to give a lecture on architecture.
boy ah dar oonah kon-fairayntheeah sobray arkeetektoorah



3 In conversation (5 minutes)



Hola, soy la profesora Fernández.
o-lah, soy lah profaysorah fernandeth

Hello, I'm Professor Fernandez.



¿De qué universidad es usted?
deh kay ooneeberseedad es oosted

What university are you from?



De la Universidad de Murcia.
deh lah ooneeberseedad deh moortheeah

From the University of Murcia.

4 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and then test yourself.



Tenemos un stand en la feria.
tenemos oon estand en la ferieeah
We have a stand at the trade fair.

conference/lecture	la conferencia <i>lah konfai<u>rain</u>theeah</i>
trade fair	la feria <i>lah <u>ferieeah</u></i>
seminar	el seminario <i>el semeen<u>aryoh</u></i>
lecture hall	el anfiteatro <i>el anfeetay-<u>ahrtroh</u></i>
conference room	la sala de conferencias <i>lah <u>sahlah</u> deh konfer<u>ain</u>theeas</i>
exhibition	la exposición <i>lah eksposee<u>thyon</u></i>
library	la biblioteca <i>lah bibleote<u>kah</u></i>
assistant professor	el profesor de universidad <i>el profaysor deh ooneeberse<u>edad</u></i>
professor	el catedrático <i>el kated<u>rateekoh</u></i>
medicine	medicina <i>medee<u>theenah</u></i>
science	ciencias <i><u>thyain</u>theeas</i>
literature	literatura <i>leetairato<u>orah</u></i>
engineering	ingeniería <i>inhenyair<u>eeah</u></i>

5 Say it (2 minutes)

I'm doing research in medicine.
I have a degree in literature.
She's the professor.



¿Cuál es su especialidad?
kwal es soo espethyaleedad
What's your field?



Hago investigación en ingeniería.
ahgoh inbesteegathyon en inhenyaireeah

I'm doing research in engineering.



¡Qué interesante! Yo también.
keh intairaysantay. yoh tambeeayn

How interesting! I am, too.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Ask "Can I ...?" (pp.34-5)

Say "I want to send an email." (pp.80-1)

Say "I'd like to arrange an appointment." (pp.80-1)

LOS NEGOCIOS

In business

You will receive a more friendly reception and make a good impression if you make the effort to begin a meeting with a short introduction in Spanish, even if your vocabulary is limited. After that, all parties will probably be happy to continue the proceedings in English.

2 Words to remember (6 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and then test yourself by covering the Spanish with the cover flap.

el programa schedule
el programah

la entrega delivery
lah entraygah

el pago payment
el pahgoh

el presupuesto budget/
el praysoopwestoh estimate

el precio price
el praythyoh

el documento document
el dokoomentoh

la factura invoice
lah faktoorah

la propuesta proposal
lah propwestah

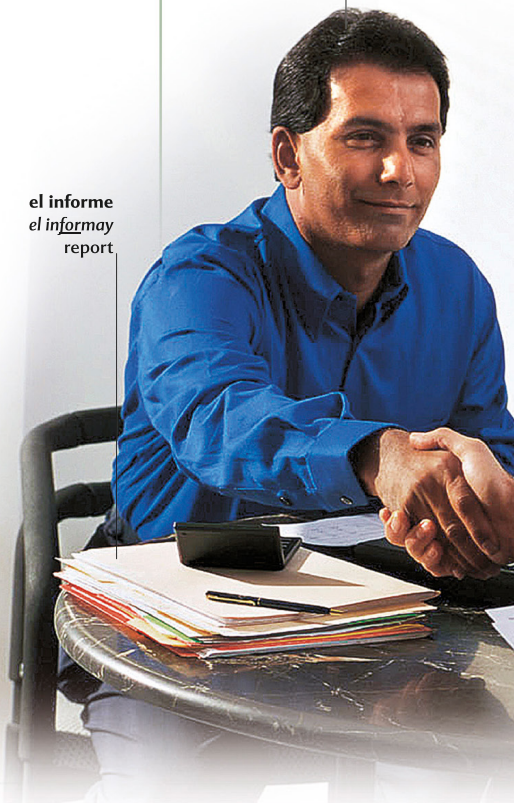
los beneficios profits
los baynayfeethyos

las ventas sales
las bentas

los números figures
los nomeros

el informe
el informay report

el cliente
el klyaintay client



Cultural tip A long lunch with wine is still a regular feature of doing business in Spain. As a visiting client you can expect to be taken out to a restaurant, and as a supplier you should consider entertaining your business customers.

3 Useful phrases (6 minutes)

Practice these useful business phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

¿Firmamos el contrato?
feermamos el kontratoh
Shall we sign the contract?

el ejecutivo
el eh-hekooteebah
executive

el contrato
el kontratoh
contract



Please send me the contract.

Me manda el contrato,
por favor.
may mandah el kontratoh,
por favor



Have we agreed a schedule?

¿Hemos acordado un programa?
ehmos akordadoh oon
programah



When can you make the delivery?

¿Cuándo puede hacer la entrega?
kwardoh pweday ahther
lah entregah



What's the budget?

¿Cuál es el presupuesto?
kwal es el praysoopwestoh

4 Say it (2 minutes)

Can you send me the estimate?

Have we agreed on a price?

What are the profits?



Can you send me the invoice?

¿Me puede mandar la factura?
may pweday mandar
lah faktoorah

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

1 At the office

- 1 la grapadora
lah grapadorah
- 2 la lámpara
lah lamparah
- 3 el portátil
el portateel
- 4 el bolígrafo
el boleegrafoh
- 5 el reloj
el rrelokh
- 6 el bloc
el blok
- 7 la mesa de escritorio
lah mesah day
eskreetoryoh

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 At the office (4 minutes)

Name these items.

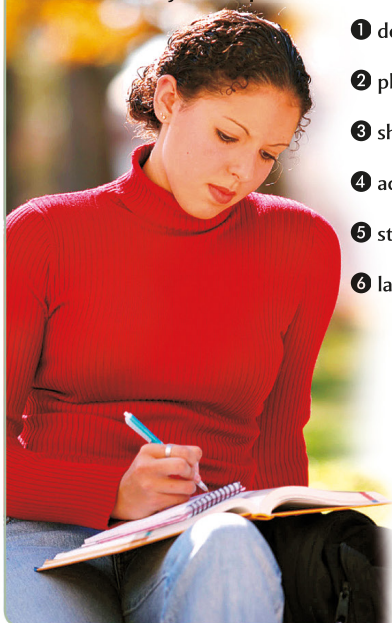


2 Jobs

- 1 médico
medeekoh
- 2 fontanero/-a
fontanairoh/-ah
- 3 comerciante
komerthyantay
- 4 contable
kontablay
- 5 estudiante
estoodyantay
- 6 abogado/-a
abogadoh/-ah

2 Jobs (3 minutes)

What are these jobs in Spanish?



- 1 doctor
- 2 plumber
- 3 shopkeeper
- 4 accountant
- 5 student
- 6 lawyer

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 Work (4 minutes)

Answer these questions following the English prompts.

¿Para qué empresa trabaja?

1 Say: I am self-employed.

¿En qué universidad está?

2 Say: I'm at the University of Salamanca.

¿Cuál es su especialidad?

3 Say: I'm doing research in medicine.

¿Hemos acordado un programa?

4 Say: Yes, my secretary has the schedule.

3 Work

1 Soy autónomo.
soy aootonoh

2 Estoy en la Universidad de Salamanca.
estoy en lah ooneeberseedad day salamanhah

3 Hago investigación en medicina.
ahgoh inbesteeagathyon en medeeheenah

4 Sí. mi secretaria tiene el programa.
see. mee sekretareeah tyenay el programah

4 How much? (4 minutes)

Answer the question with the amount shown in brackets.



1 ¿Cuánto cuesta el desayuno? (€3.50)



2 ¿Cuánto cuesta la habitación? (€47)



3 ¿Cuánto cuesta un kilo de tomates? (€3.25)



4 ¿Cuánto cuesta un plaza para cuatro noches? (€60)

4 How much?

1 Son tres euros cincuenta.
son tres eh-ooros theenkwentah

2 Son cuarenta y siete euros.
son kwarentah ee seeaytay eh-ooros

3 Son tres euros veinticinco.
son tres eh-ooros beynteetheenkoh

4 Son sesenta euros.
son sezentah eh-ooros

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I'm allergic to nuts."
(pp.24-5)

Say the verb "tener" (to have) in all its forms: yo, tú, él/ella, nosotros(-as), vosotros(-as), ellos (-as). (pp.14-15)

EN LA FARMACIA

At the pharmacy

Spanish pharmacists are qualified to give advice and sell over-the-counter medicines, as well as dispensing prescription medicines. There is generally a **farmacia de guardia** (duty pharmacy) to provide 24-hour service in every town—a list is displayed in every pharmacy.

2 Match and repeat (3 minutes)

Match the numbered items to the Spanish words in the panel on the left and test yourself using the cover flap.

- 1 la venda
lah bendah
- 2 el jarabe
el harabay
- 3 las gotas
las gotas
- 4 la tirita
lah teereetah
- 5 la jeringuilla
lah hereengheeyah
- 6 la crema
lah kremah
- 7 el supositorio
el sooposeetoryoh
- 8 la pastilla
lah pasteeyah



3 In conversation (3 minutes)



Buenos días, señor.
¿Qué desea?
bwenos deeyas, senyor.
kay desayah

Good morning, sir. What would you like?



Tengo dolor de estómago.
tengoh dolor day estomagoh

I have a stomachache.



¿Tiene diarrea?
tyenay deeahr^{rr}ayah

Do you have diarrhea?

4 Words to remember (2 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.



Tengo dolor de cabeza.
tengoh dolor day kabethah

I have a headache.

headache **el dolor de cabeza**
el dolor day kabethah

stomachache **el dolor de estómago**
el dolor day estomagoh

diarrhoea **la diarrea**
lah deeahrrayah

cold **el resfriado**
el rresfreeahdoh

cough **la tos**
lah tos

sunburn **la insolación**
lah eensolatheeyon

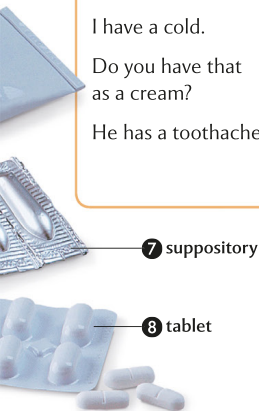
toothache **el dolor de muelas**
el dolor day mwelas

6 Say it (2 minutes)

I have a cold.

Do you have that
as a cream?

He has a toothache.



7 suppository

8 tablet

5 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

I have a sunburn. **Tengo una insolación.**
tengoh oonah
eensolatheeyon

Do you have that
as a syrup? **¿Lo tiene en jarabe?**
loh tyenay en harabay

I'm allergic
to penicillin. **Soy alérgico a
la penicilina.**
soy alerheekoh ah lah
peneetheeleenah



**No, pero tengo dolor
de cabeza.**
noh, peroh tengoh dolor
day kabethah

No, but I have a headache.



Aquí tiene.
ahkee tyenay

Here you are.



¿Lo tiene en pastilla?
loh tyenay en pasteeyah

Do you have this as pills?

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I have a toothache" and "I have a sunburn." (pp.88-9)

Say the Spanish for "red," "green," "black," and "yellow." (pp.74-5)

EL CUERPO

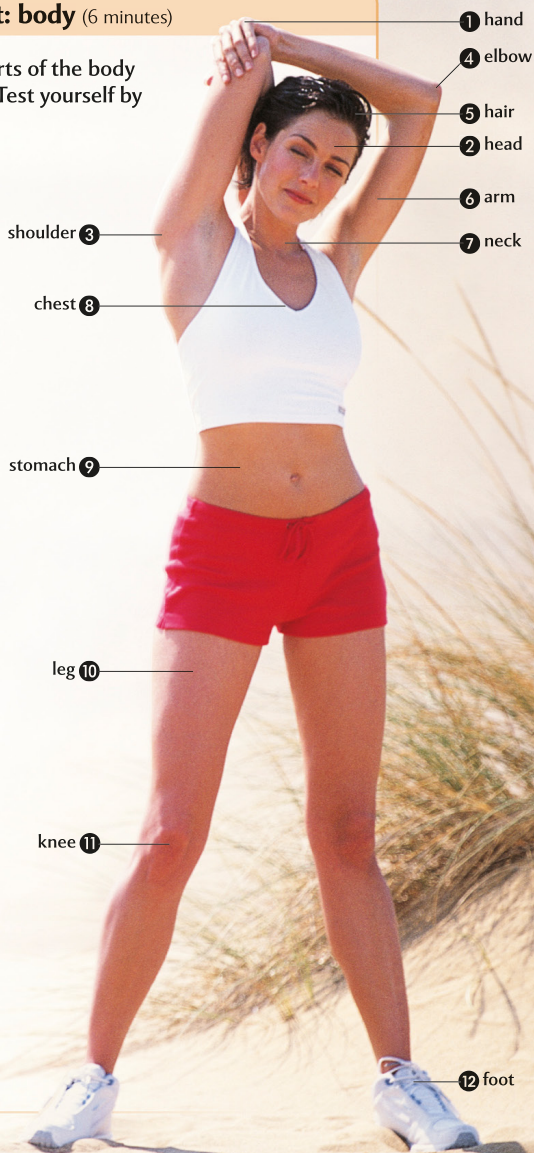
The body

You are most likely to need to refer to parts of the body in the context of illness—for example, when describing aches and pains to a doctor. The most common phrases for talking about discomfort are **Tengo un dolor en la/el...** (I have a pain in the...) and **Me duele la/el...** (My ... hurts me).

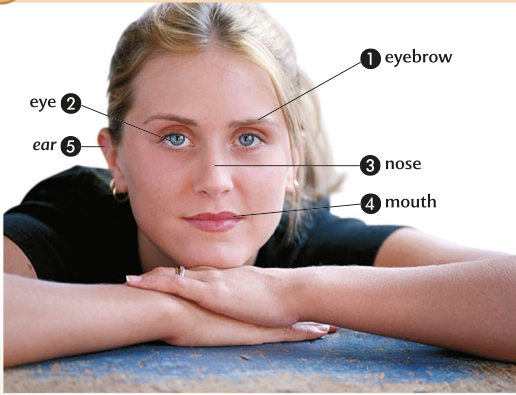
2 Match and repeat: body (6 minutes)

Match the numbered parts of the body with the list on the left. Test yourself by using the cover flap.

- 1 la mano
lah manoh
- 2 la cabeza
lah kabethah
- 3 el hombro
el ombroh
- 4 el codo
el kodoh
- 5 el pelo
el peloh
- 6 el brazo
el brathoh
- 7 el cuello
el kweyoh
- 8 el pecho
el pechoh
- 9 el estómago
el estomagoh
- 10 la pierna
lah pyairnah
- 11 la rodilla
lah rrodeeyah
- 12 el pie
el pee-ay



3 Match and repeat: face (3 minutes)



Match the numbered facial features with the list on the right.

- ① la ceja
lah thayah
- ② el ojo
el oh-hoh
- ③ la nariz
lah nareeth
- ④ la boca
lah bokah
- ⑤ la oreja
lah ohrayah

4 Useful phrases (3 minutes)



Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

I have a pain in my back.

Tengo un dolor en la espalda.
tengoh oon dolor en lah espalda



I have a rash on my arm.

Tengo un sarpullido en el brazo.
tengoh oon sarpooyeedoh en el brathoh



I don't feel well.

No me encuentro bien.
noh may enkwentroh byen

5 Put into practice (2 minutes)



Join in this conversation and test yourself using the cover flap.

¿Cuál es el problema?
kwal es el problemah

No me encuentro bien.
noh may enkwentroh byen

What's the problem?

Say: I don't feel well.



¿Dónde le duele?
donday lay dwelay

Tengo un dolor en el hombro.
tengoh oon dolor en el ombroh

Where does it hurt?

Say: I have a pain in the shoulder.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I need some tablets." (pp.60-1, pp.88-9)

Say "He needs some cream." (pp.88-9)

What is the Spanish for "I don't have a son"? (pp.10-15)

EN EL MÉDICO

At the doctor

Unless it's an emergency, you have to make an appointment with the doctor and pay when you leave. You may be able to reclaim the money if you have medical insurance. Your hotel, a local pharmacy, or a tourist information office may be able to tell you the names and addresses of local doctors.

2 Useful phrases you may hear (3 minutes)

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish on the left.

No es grave. It's not serious.
noh es gravay

Necesita hacerse unas pruebas. You need to have some tests.
netheseetah ahthersay oonas prwaybas

Tiene una infección de riñón. You have a kidney infection.
tyenay oonah infekthyon day rreenyon

Necesita ir al hospital. You need to go to hospital.
netheseetah eer al ospeetal

Le voy a dar una receta.
lay boy ah dar oonah rrethetah
I'm going to give you a prescription.



3 In conversation (5 minutes)



¿Cuál es el problema?
kwal es el problemah
What's the problem?



Tengo un dolor en el pecho.
tengoh oon dolor en el pechoh
I have a pain in my chest.



Déjeme que la examine.
dayhaymay kay lah eksameenay
Let me examine you.

4 Useful phrases you may need to say (4 minutes)



Estoy embarazada.
estoy embarathadah
I am pregnant.

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

I am diabetic. **Soy diabético/-a.**
soy deeahbetee koh/-ah

I am epileptic. **Soy epiléptico/-a.**
soy epeeletee koh/-ah

I have asthma. **Soy asmático/-a.**
soy asmatee koh/-ah

I have a heart condition. **Tengo un problema de corazón.**
tengoh oon problemah day korathon

I have a temperature. **Tengo fiebre.**
tengoh fyaybray

I feel faint. **Estoy mareado.**
estoy maray-ahdoh

It's urgent. **Es urgente.**
es oorhentay

Conversational tip

Before you go to Spain, find out if your health insurance covers emergency medical care in Europe; if it doesn't, purchase a travel medical insurance policy. For an ambulance, call 112.



5 Say it (2 minutes)

My son is diabetic.

I have a pain in my arm.

It's not urgent.



¿Es grave?
es gravay

Is it serious?



No, sólo tiene indigestión.
noh, soloh tyenay indeehestyon

No, you only have indigestion.



¡Menos mal!
maynos mal

What a relief!

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "How long is the trip?" (pp.42-3)

Ask "Is it serious?" (pp.92-3)

What is the Spanish for "mouth" and "head"? (pp.90-1)

EN EL HOSPITAL

At the hospital

It is useful to know a few basic phrases relating to hospitals and medical treatment for use in an emergency, or in case you need to visit a friend or colleague in the hospital. Most Spanish hospitals have only two beds per room with their own private bathroom facilities.

2 Useful phrases (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these phrases. Conceal the Spanish with the cover flap and test yourself.

¿Cuáles son las horas de visita? What are the visiting hours?
kwaless son las oras day beeseetah

¿Cuánto tiempo va a tardar? How long will it take?
kwantoh tyempoh bah ah tardar

¿Va a doler? Will it hurt?
bah ah doler

Túmbese aquí por favor. Please lie down here.
toombesay ahkee por fabor

No puede comer nada. You cannot eat anything.
noh pweday komer nadah

No mueva la cabeza. Don't move your head.
noh mwebah lah kabethah

Abra la boca por favor. Please open your mouth.
ahbrah lah bokah por fabor

Necesita un análisis de sangre. You need a blood test.
netheseetah oon analeesees day sangray

¿Se encuentra mejor? Are you feeling better?
say enkwentrah mehor



¿Dónde está la sala de espera?
donday estah lah salah day esperah
Where is the waiting room?

el gotero
el gotero
drip



3 Words to remember (4 minutes)



Su radiografía es normal.
soo rradyyografeeah es normal
Your X-ray is normal.

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

emergency room	el servicio de urgencias el serbeethyoh day oorhentheas
x-ray department	el servicio de radiología el serbeethyoh day rradyolohgeah
children's ward	la sala de pediatría lah salah day pedeeatreeah
operating room	el quirófano el keerofanoh
waiting room	la sala de espera lah salah day esperah
stairs	las escaleras lah eskaleras

4 Put into practice (3 minutes)

Join in this conversation. Cover up the text on the right and complete the answering part of the dialogue in Spanish. Check your answers and repeat if necessary.



Tiene una infección.
tyenay oonah infekthyon

You have an infection.

Ask: Do I need tests?

¿Necesito hacerme pruebas?
netheseetoh ahthermay
prwaybas



Primero necesita un análisis de sangre.
preemeroh netheseetah oon
analeeeses day sangray

First you will need a blood test.

Ask: Will it hurt?

¿Me va a doler?
may bah ah doler

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Does he need a blood test?

Where is the children's ward?

Do I need an X-ray?

No, no se preocupe.
noh, noh say
pray-okoopay

No. Don't worry.

Ask: How long will it take?

¿Cuánto tiempo va a tardar?
kwantoh tyempoh bah
ah tardar

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

REPASE Y REPITA

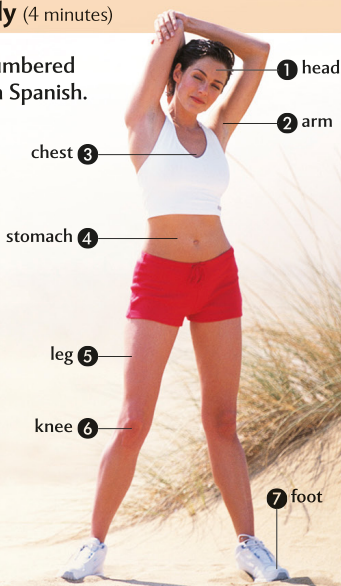
Review and repeat

1 The body

- 1 la cabeza
lah kabethah
- 2 el brazo
el brathoh
- 3 el pecho
el pechoh
- 4 el estómago
el estomagoh
- 5 la pierna
lah pyairnah
- 6 la rodilla
lah rrodeeyah
- 7 el pie
el pee-ay

1 The body (4 minutes)

Name the numbered body parts in Spanish.



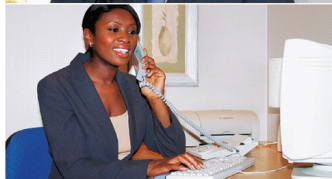
2 On the phone

- 1 Quisiera hablar con Ana Flores.
keesyairah hablar kon anna flores
- 2 Luis Cortés de Don Frío.
looes kortes day don free-oh
- 3 ¿Puedo dejar un mens aje?
pweдох dehar oon mensahay
- 4 La cita el lunes a las once está bien.
lah theetah el loones ah las onthay estah byen
- 5 Gracias, adiós.
grathyas, addy-os

2 On the phone (4 minutes)

You are arranging an appointment. Follow the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

- Dígame, Apex Finanzas.
- 1 I'd like to speak to Ana Flores
 - ¿De parte de quién?
 - 2 Luis Cortés, of Don Frío.
 - Lo siento, está comunicando.
 - 3 Can I leave a message?
 - Sí, dígame.
 - 4 The appointment on Monday at 11am is fine.
 - Muy bien, adiós.
 - 5 Thank you, goodbye.



Respuestas**Answers** (Cover with flap)**3 Clothing** (3 minutes)

Say the Spanish words for the numbered items of clothing.

**3 Clothing**

- ① la corbata
lah korbatah
- ② la chaqueta
lah chaketah
- ③ el pantalón
el pantalon
- ④ la falda
lah faldah
- ⑤ los zapatos
los thapatos
- ⑥ las medias
las medeas

4 At the doctor's (4 minutes)

Say these phrases in Spanish.

- ① I don't feel well.
- ② I have a heart condition.
- ③ Do I need to go to hospital?
- ④ I'm pregnant.

**4 At the doctor's**

- ① No me encuentro bien.
noh may enkwentroh byen
- ② Tengo un problema de corazón.
tengoh oon problemah day korathon
- ③ ¿Necesito ir al hospital?
netheseetoh eer al ospeetal
- ④ Estoy embarazada.
estoy embarathadah

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say the months of the year in Spanish. (pp.28-9)

Ask “Is there a parking lot?” and “Are there restrooms?” (pp.48-9 and pp.62-3)

EN CASA

At home

Many city-dwellers live in apartment blocks (**edificios**), but in rural areas the houses tend to be single-family (**chalet**). If you want to know how big it is, you will need to ask in square meters. If you want to know how many bedrooms there are, ask **¿Cuántos dormitorios hay?**

2 Match and repeat (5 minutes)

Match the numbered items to the list and test yourself using the cover flap.

- 1 la chimenea
lah cheemenayah
- 2 la ventana
lah bentanah
- 3 el tejado
el tehadoh
- 4 la terraza
lah terratha
- 5 la persiana
lah perseeanah
- 6 el muro
el mooroh
- 7 la puerta
lah pwertah
- 8 el garaje
el garahay



Cultural tip You almost never see a Spanish home without shutters at every window. These are closed at night and often during the heat of the day in summer. Curtains, where they exist at all, tend to be more for decoration. Carpets are not popular in Spanish homes; ceramic tiles or parquet floors with rugs are a more common flooring solution.

3 Words to remember (4 minutes)



¿Cuánto es el alquiler al mes?

kwantoh es el alkeeler al mes

What is the rent per month?

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

room **la habitación**
lah abeetathyon

floor **el suelo**
el swe/loh

ceiling **el techo**
el techoh

bedroom **el dormitorio**
el dormeetoreeh

bathroom **el cuarto de baño**
el kwartoh day banyoh

kitchen **la cocina**
lah kotheenah

dining room **el comedor**
el komedor

living room **el cuarto de estar**
el kwartoh day estar

basement **el sótano**
el sotahnoh

attic **el ático**
el ahteekoh

terrace 4

4 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Practice these phrases and test yourself.



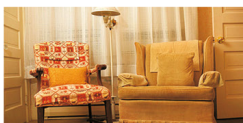
¿Hay un garaje?
ah-ee oon garahay

Is there a garage?



¿Cuándo está disponible?
kwandoh estah
deesponeeblay

When is it available?



¿Está amueblado?
estah amwebladoh

Is it furnished?

5 Say it (2 minutes)

Is there a dining room?

Is it large?

Is it available in July?

garage 8

1 Warm up (1 minute)

What is the Spanish for “table,” “chair,” “toilet(s),” and “curtains”? (pp.20-1, pp.80-1, pp.52-3, pp.60-1)

Say “beautiful,” “soft,” and “big.” (pp.64-5)

EN LA CASA Inside the house

If you're renting a vacation house or villa in Spain, the most common option is to take it for a full month or, if not, for a **quincena**, the first or last fifteen days of the month. You will need to check in advance whether the cost of utilities is included in the rent. Most vacation homes have no telephone.

2 Match and repeat (3 minutes)

Match the numbered items to the list in the panel on the left. Then test yourself by concealing the Spanish with the cover flap.

- 1 la encimera
lah entheemerah
- 2 el fregadero
el fregaderoh
- 3 el microondas
el meekro-ondas
- 4 el horno
el ornoh
- 5 la cocina
lah kotheenah
- 6 el frigorífico
el freegoreefeeekoh
- 7 la mesa
lah mesah
- 8 la silla
lah seeyah

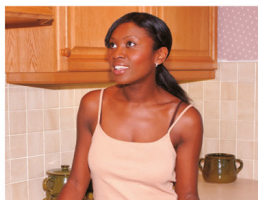


3 In conversation (3 minutes)



Este es el horno.
estay es el ornoh

This is the oven.



¿Hay también un
lavavajillas?
ah-ee tambyen oon
lababaheeyas

Is there a dishwasher
as well?



Sí, y hay un congelador
grande.
see, ee ah-ee oon konhelador
granday

Yes, and there's a
big freezer.

4 Words to remember (2 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.



El sofá es nuevo.
el sofah es nweboh
The sofa is new.

wardrobe el armario
el armaryoh

sofa el sofá
el sofah

fireplace la chimenea
lah cheemenayah

carpet la moqueta
lah moketah

bathtub la bañera
lah banyerah

toilet el váter
el bater

bathroom sink el lavabo
el lababoh



5 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Practice these phrases and then test yourself.

The stove is broken. La cocina no funciona.
lah kotheenah
noh foonthyonah

I don't like the curtains. No me gustan las cortinas.
noh may goostan
las korteenas

Is electricity included? ¿Está incluida la electricidad?
estah eenklooedah
lah ehktreetheeda

6 Say it (2 minutes)

Is there a microwave?

I like the fireplace.

What a soft sofa!



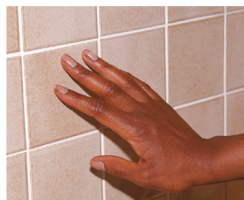
Todo está muy nuevo.
todoh estah mwee nweboh

Everything is very new.



Y aquí está la lavadora.
ee ahkee estah lah labadorah

And here's the washing machine.



¡Qué azulejos más bonitos!
kay ah-thoolayhos
mas boneetos

What beautiful tiles!

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "I need" and "you need." (pp.64-5, pp.92-4)

What is the Spanish for "day" and "month"? (pp.28-9)

Say the days of the week. (pp.28-9)

EL JARDÍN

The backyard

The yard of a house or villa may be communal, or at least partly shared. Check with the realtor or rental agent carefully to find out. In some cases, a charge for maintenance of the yard may be included with the rent of an apartment or house. Check such details with the agent.

2 Words to remember (3 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

la máquina cortacésped lawnmower
lah makeenah kortathesped

la horca fork
lah orkah

la pala spade
lah palah

el rastrillo rake
el rastreetyoh

el vivero garden center
el beeberoh

terrace 1

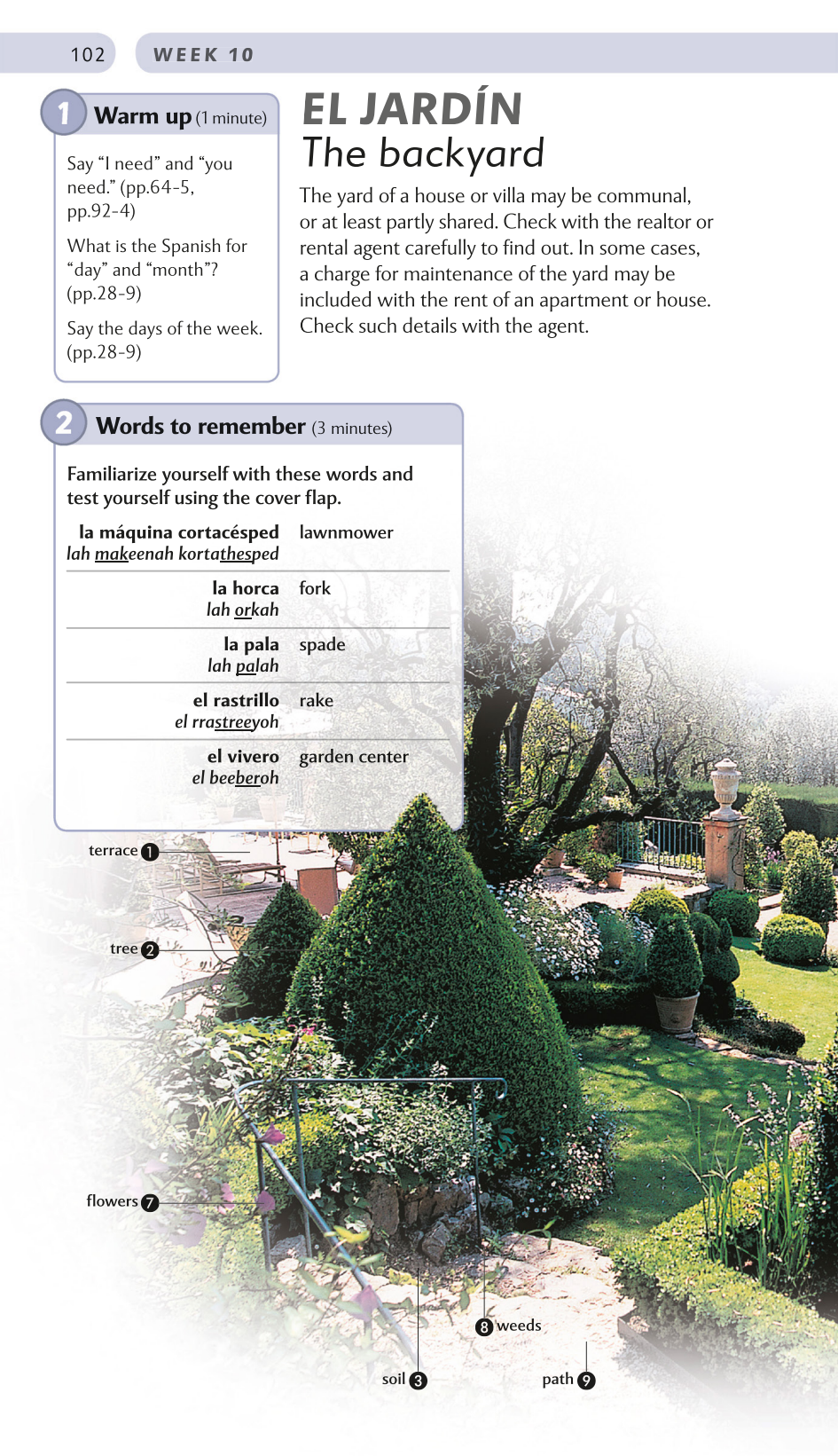
tree 2

flowers 7

soil 3

8 weeds

path 9



3 Useful phrases (4 minutes)



Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

The gardener comes
once a week.

El jardinero viene una vez a la semana.
el hardeen nairoh byainay oonah beth ah lah semanah



Can you mow the lawn?

¿Puede cortar el césped?
pweday kortar el thesped



Is the yard private?

¿Es el jardín privado?
es el hardeen preebadoh



The yard needs watering.

El jardín necesita que lo rieguen.
el hardeen netheseetah kay loh rreeayghen

5 hedge

4 lawn

4 Match and repeat (5 minutes)

Match the numbered items to the words in the panel on the right.

1 la terraza
lah terrathah

2 el árbol
el arbol

3 la tierra
lah tyairrah

4 el césped
el thesped

5 el seto
el setoh

6 las plantas
las plantas

7 las flores
las flores

8 las malas hierbas
las malas yerbas

9 el camino
el kameenoh

10 el parterre
el partairray

5 Say it (2 minutes)

The lawn needs water.

Are there any trees?

The gardener comes
on Fridays.

6 plants

10 flowerbed

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "My name is ...".
(pp.8-9)

Say "Don't worry."
(pp.94-5)

What is "your" in
Spanish? (pp.12-13)

LOS ANIMALES DE COMPAÑÍA

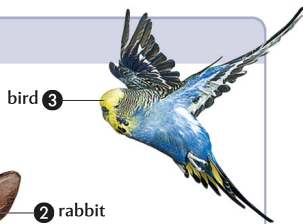
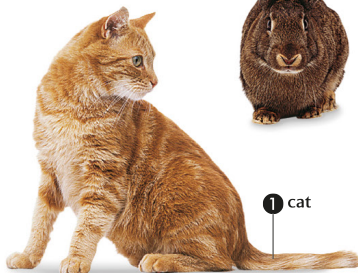
Pets

Many Spanish families have pets—dogs are especially popular—and veterinary services are generally good. Ask your vet about the necessary paperwork if you are considering traveling to Spain with your pet.

2 Match and repeat (3 minutes)

Match the numbered animals to the Spanish words in the panel on the left. Then test yourself using the cover flap.

- 1 el gato
el gatoh
- 2 el conejo
el konehoh
- 3 el pájaro
el paharoh
- 4 el pez
el peth
- 5 el perro
el perroh
- 6 el hámster
el hamster



bird 3

2 rabbit

1 cat

dog 5



3 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

¿Es bueno el perro? Is this dog
es bwenoh el perroh friendly?

¿Puedo llevar el perro? Can I bring
pwedoh yebar el perroh my dog?

Me dan miedo los gatos. I'm afraid
may dan myaydoh los gatos of cats.

Mi perro no muerde. My dog
mee perroh noh mweday doesn't bite.



Este gato está lleno de pulgas.
estay gatoh estah yenoh day poolgas
This cat is full of fleas.

Cultural tip Many dogs in Spain are working or guard dogs, and you may encounter them tethered or roaming free. Approach farms and rural houses with particular care. Look out for warning notices such as ¡Cuidado con el perro! (Beware of the dog).



**¡CUIDADO
CON EL
PERRO!**



Mi perro no está bien.
mee perroh noh estah byen
My dog is not well.



6 hamster



fish 4



4 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

basket	la cesta lah <u>thestah</u>
cage	la jaula lah <u>haoolah</u>
bowl	el bol el bol
collar	el collar el <u>koyar</u>
lead	la correa lah <u>korr-ah</u>
vet	el veterinario el <u>betereen-aryoh</u>
vaccination	la vacuna lah <u>bakoonah</u>
pet passport	el pasaporte de animales el <u>pasaportay</u> day <u>aneemales</u>
flea spray	el spray antipulgas el <u>esprae</u> <u>anteepoolgas</u>

5 Put into practice (3 minutes)



Join in this conversation. Read the Spanish on the left and follow the instructions to make your reply. Then test yourself by concealing the answers with the cover flap.

¿Es suyo este perro?
es sooyoh estay perroh

Sí, se llama Sandy.

see, say yamah Sandy

Is this your dog?

Say: Yes, his name is Sandy.



Me dan miedo los perros.
may dan myaydoh los perros

No se preocupe.

Es bueno.

noh say prayoh koopay.

es bwenoh

I'm afraid of dogs.

Say: Don't worry.

He's friendly.

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 Colors

- 1 **negra**
negrah
- 2 **pequeños**
pekenyos
- 3 **rojo**
rrohoh
- 4 **verde**
berday
- 5 **amarillos**
amareeyos



1 Colors (4 minutes)

Complete the sentences with the Spanish word for the color in brackets. Watch out for masculine and feminine.

- 1 Quisiera la camisa _____. (black)
- 2 Estos zapatos son muy _____. (small)
- 3 ¿Tiene este traje en _____? (red)
- 4 No, pero lo tengo en _____. (green)
- 5 Quiero los zapatos _____. (yellow)

2 Kitchen

- 1 **la cocina**
lah kotheenah
- 2 **el frigorífico**
el freegoreefeeekoh
- 3 **el fregadero**
el fregaderoh
- 4 **el microondas**
el meekro-ondas
- 5 **el horno**
el ornoh
- 6 **la silla**
lah seeyah
- 7 **la mesa**
lah mesah

2 Kitchen (4 minutes)

Say the Spanish words for the numbered items.



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 House (4 minutes)

You are visiting a house in Spain. Join in the conversation, asking questions in Spanish following the English prompts.

Éste es el cuarto de estar.

① What a lovely fireplace.

Sí, y tiene una cocina muy grande.

② How many bedrooms are there?

Hay tres dormitorios.

③ Do you have a garage?

Sí, pero no hay un jardín.

④ When is it available?

En julio.

⑤ What is the rent a month?



3 House

① ¿Qué chimenea más bonita!
kay cheemenayah mas boneetah

② ¿Cuántos dormitorios hay?
kwantos dormeetoreeos ah-ee

③ ¿Tiene garaje?
tyenay garahay

④ ¿Cuándo está disponible?
kwandoh estah deesponeeblay

⑤ ¿Cuánto es el alquiler al mes?
kwantoh es el alkeeler al mes

4 At home (3 minutes)

Say the Spanish for the following items.

- ① washing machine
- ② sofa
- ③ attic
- ④ dining room
- ⑤ tree
- ⑥ garden



4 At home

① la lavadora
lah labadorah

② el sofá
el sofah

③ el ático
el ahteekeh

④ el comedor
el komedor

⑤ el árbol
el arbol

⑥ el jardín
el hardeen



1 Warm up (1 minute)

Ask "How do I get to the bank?" and "How do I get to the post office?" (pp.50-1)

What's the Spanish for "passport"? (pp.54-5)

How do you ask "What time is the meeting?" (pp.30-1)

EL BANCO Y LA OFICINA DE CORREOS

Bank and post office

Banks and post offices usually open only until lunchtime (approximately 2 pm) and are generally closed on weekends. **Cajas de ahorros** (savings banks) have different hours. In the summer, opening times may be shorter.

2 Words to remember: mail (3 minutes)

los sellos <i>los se<u>y</u>os</i>	stamps
la postal <i>lah post<u>a</u>l</i>	postcard
el paquete <i>el pak<u>e</u>tay</i>	package
por avión <i>por ab<u>y</u>on</i>	by air mail
el correo certificado <i>el kor<u>r</u>ayoh thertee<u>f</u>eek<u>a</u>doh</i>	registered mail
el buzón <i>el bo<u>o</u>thon</i>	mailbox
el código postal <i>el k<u>o</u>deegoh post<u>a</u>l</i>	postal (ZIP) code
el cartero <i>el kar<u>t</u>airoh</i>	mail carrier

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish on the left.



el sobre
el sobray
envelope

¿Cuánto es para el Reino Unido?
kwantoh es parah el rravegnoh oonegdoh
How much is it to the United Kingdom?

3 In conversation (3 minutes)



Quisiera sacar dinero.
keesyairah sakar deeneroh

I'd like to withdraw some money.



¿Tiene identificación?
tyenay eedenteefeekathyon

Do you have any ID?



Sí, aquí tiene mi pasaporte.
see, ahkee tyenay mee pasaportay

Yes, here's my passport.



¿Cómo puedo pagar?
komoh pwedoh pagar
 How can I pay?

4 Words to remember: bank (2 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap to cover the Spanish on the right.

PIN	el pin el <u>peen</u>
bank	el banco el <u>bankoh</u>
teller	el cajero el <u>kaheroh</u>
ATM	el cajero automático el <u>kaheroh aootomateekoh</u>
notes (bills)	los billetes los <u>beeyetes</u>
credit card	la tarjeta de crédito lah tar <u>hetah</u> day <u>kredeetoh</u>

5 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

I'd like to change some money.	Quisiera cambiar dinero. kees <u>yairah</u> kamby <u>ar</u> de <u>eneroh</u>
What is the exchange rate?	¿A cuánto está el cambio? ah <u>kwantoh estah</u> el <u>kambyoh</u>
I'd like to withdraw some money.	Quisiera sacar dinero. kees <u>yairah</u> sa <u>kar</u> de <u>eneroh</u>

6 Say it (2 minutes)

I'd like to pay by credit card.
 Do I need my PIN?
 How much is it for a postcard?



Meta su pin, por favor.
metah soo peen, por fabor
 Please type in your PIN.



¿Tengo que firmar también?
tengoh kay feermar tambyen
 Do I have to sign, too?



No, no hace falta.
 noh, noh ahthay faltah
 No, that's not necessary.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

What is the Spanish for
“doesn’t work”?
(pp.60-1)

What’s the Spanish
for “today” and
“tomorrow”? (pp.28-9)

LOS SERVICIOS Services

You can combine the Spanish words on these pages with the vocabulary you learned in week 10 to help you explain basic problems and cope with arranging most repairs. When negotiating building work or a repair, it’s a good idea to agree on the price and method of payment in advance.

2 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

el fontanero plumber
el fontanairoh

el electricista electrician
el ehlektreetheestah

el mecánico mechanic
el mekaneekoh

el albañil handyman
el albanyeel

la asistenta cleaner
lah aseestentah

el pintor decorator
el peentor

el carpintero carpenter
el karpeenteroh

el técnico technician
el tekneekoh

la llave de tuercas
lah yabay day
twerkas
tire iron



No necesito un mecánico.
noh netheseetoh oon mekaneekoh
I don't need a mechanic.

3 In conversation (3 minutes)



La lavadora no funciona.
lah labadorah noh
foothyonah

The washing machine
is not working.



Sí, la manguera está rota.
see, lah mangherah estah
rrotah

Yes, the hose is broken.



¿La puede arreglar?
lah pweday arreglar

Can you repair it?

4 Useful phrases (3 minutes)



¿Dónde me pueden arreglar la plancha?

donday may pweden arreglar lah planchah

Where can I get the iron repaired?

Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

Can you clean the bathroom?

¿Puede limpiar el cuarto de baño?
pweday leempyar el kwartoh day banyoh

Can you repair the boiler?

¿Puede arreglar la caldera?
pweday arreglar lah kalderah

Do you know a good electrician?

¿Conoce a un buen electricista?
konothay ah oon bwen ehlektreetheestah

5 Put into practice (4 minutes)

Empiezo el trabajo mañana.

empyaythoh el trabahoh manyanah

I start the job tomorrow.



los planos
los planos
plans

Practice these phrases. Cover the text on the right and complete the dialogue in Spanish. Check your answers and repeat if necessary.

Su verja está rota.
soo berhah estah rotah

Your gate is broken.

Ask: Do you know a good handyman?

¿Conoce a un buen albañil?
konothay ah oon bwen albanyeel

Sí, hay uno en el pueblo.
see, ah-ee oonoh en el pwebloh

Yes, there is one in the village.

Ask: Do you have his phone number?

¿Tiene su número de teléfono?
tyenay soo noomeroth day telefonoh



No, va a necesitar una nueva.

noh, bah ah netheseetar oonah nwebah

No, you'll need a new one.



¿Lo puede hacer hoy?
loh pweday ahther oy

Can you do it today?



No, volveré mañana.
noh, bolberay manyanah

No. I'll come back tomorrow.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say the days of the week in Spanish. (pp.28-9)

How do you say "cleaner"? (pp.110-11)

Say "It's 9:30," "10:45," "12:00." (pp.30-1)

VENIR

To come

The verb **venir** (to come) is one of the most useful verbs. As well as the main verb (see below) it is worth knowing the command ¡**ven!**/¡**venga!** (come here! informal/formal). Note that with me becomes **conmigo** and with you **contigo**: **ven conmigo** (come with me); **vengo contigo** (I'm going with you).

2 Venir: to come (6 minutes)

Say the different forms of the verb aloud, reading from the table. Use the cover flaps to test yourself and, when you are confident, practice the sample sentences listed below.

yo vengo yoh <u>bengoh</u>	I come
tú vienes/usted viene too <u>byenes/oosted byenay</u>	you come (informal/ formal singular)
él/ella viene el/eh-yah <u>byenay</u>	he/she comes
nosotros(-as) venimos <u>nosotros(-as) beneemos</u>	we come
vosotros(-as) venís <u>bosotros(-as) benees</u>	you come (informal plural)
ustedes vienen oostedes <u>byenen</u>	you come (formal plural)
ellos/ellas vienen <u>eh-yos/eh-yas byenen</u>	they come
Vengo ahora. <u>bengoh ah-orah</u>	I'm coming now.
Venimos todos los martes. <u>beneemos todos los martes</u>	We come every Tuesday.
Vienen en tren. <u>byenen en tren</u>	They come by train.

Vienen en muchos colores.
beeaynen en moochos kolores
They come in many colours.



Conversational tip To say "I come from the US" in Spanish, you have to use the verb to be, as in "**soy estadounidense**" (I am from the US). When you use the verb to come, as in "**Vengo de Nueva York,**" it means you have just arrived from New York.

3 Useful phrases (4 minutes)



¿Puede venir el viernes?
pweday beneer el byairnes
 Can you come on Friday?

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

When can I come? **¿Cuándo puedo venir?**
kwandoh pwedoh beneer

Does it come in size 44? **¿Viene en la talla 44?**
byenay en lah tayah
kwarentah ee kwatroh

The cleaner comes every Monday. **La asistenta viene todos los lunes.**
lah aseestentah byenay
todos los loones

Come with me. (informal/formal) **Ven conmigo/ Venga conmigo.**
ben konmeegoh/
bengah konmeegoh

4 Put into practice (4 minutes)



Practice these phrases. Then cover the text on the right and say the answering part of the dialogue in Spanish. Check your answers and repeat if necessary.

Peluquería Cristina, dígame.
pelookereeah kristeenah,
deegamay

Quisiera una cita.
keesyairah oonah theetah

Christine's hair salon.
 Can I help you?

Say: I'd like an appointment.

¿Cuándo quiere venir?
kwandoh kyairay beneer

Hoy, si es posible.
oy, see es poseebly

When do you want to come?

Say: Today, if possible.



Sí, claro. ¿A qué hora?
see klaroh, ah kay orah

A las diez y media.
ah las dyeth ee medeeah

Yes of course. What time?

Say: At 10.30.



1 Warm up (1 minute)

What's the Spanish for "big" and "small"?
(pp.64-5)

Say "The room is big" and "The bed is small."
(pp.64-5)

LA POLICÍA Y EL DELITO

Police and crime

While in Spain, if you are the victim of a crime, you should go to the police station to report it, or in an emergency you can dial 112. You may have to explain your complaint in Spanish, so some basic vocabulary is useful.

2 Words to remember: crime (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words.

el robo robbery
el rroboh

la denuncia police report
lah denoontheeah

el ladrón thief
el ladron

la policía police
lah poleetheeah

la declaración statement
lah deklarathyon

el testigo witness
el testeegoh

el abogado lawyer
el abogadah

Necesito un abogado.
nethesetoh oon abogadah
I need a lawyer.



3 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

Me han robado. I've been robbed.
may an rrobadoh

¿Qué han robado? What was stolen?
kay an rrobadoh

¿Vió quién lo hizo? Did you see who did it?
byoh kyain loh eethoh

¿Cuándo ocurrió? When did it happen?
kwandoh okoorryoh

la cámara de fotos
lah kamarah day fotos
camera



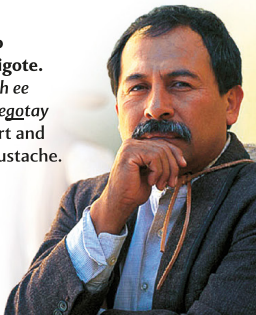
la cartera
lah karterah
wallet



4 Words to remember: appearance (5 minutes)

Learn these words. Remember, some adjectives have a feminine form.

Él es bajo
y tiene bigote.
el es bahoh ee
tyenay beegotay
He is short and
has a moustache.



Tiene el pelo
negro y corto.
tyenay el peloh
negroh ee kortoh
He has short,
black hair.



man **el hombre**
el ombray

woman **la mujer**
lah moo-hair

tall **alto/alta**
altoh/altah

short **bajo/baja**
bahoh/bahah

young **joven**
hoben

old **viejo/vieja**
byayhoh/byayhah

fat **gordo/gorda**
gordoh/gordah

thin **delgado/delgada**
delgadoh/delgadah

long/short hair **el pelo largo/corto**
el peloh largoh/kortoh

glasses **las gafas**
las gafas

beard **la barba**
la barbah

Cultural tip In Spain there is a difference between **la guardia civil** and **la policía**. **La policía** are the local police while **la guardia civil** operates in airports and patrols the national road system. The police uniforms are blue and those of the **guardia civil** are green.



5 Put into practice (2 minutes)

Practice these phrases. Then cover the text on the right and follow the instructions to make your reply in Spanish.



¿Cómo era? **Bajo y gordo.**
komoh ehrah bahoh ee gordoh

What did he look like?

Say: Short and fat.



¿Y el pelo? **Largo y con barba.**
ee el peloh largoh ee kon barbah

And his hair?

Say: Long with a beard.

Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

1 To come

- 1 **vienen**
byenen
- 2 **viene**
byenay
- 3 **venimos**
beneemos
- 4 **venís**
benees
- 5 **vengo**
bengoh

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

1 To come (3 minutes)

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of **venir** (to come).

- 1 Mis padres _____ a las cuatro.
- 2 La asistenta _____ una vez a la semana.
- 3 Nosotros _____ todos los martes.
- 4 ¿_____ vosotros con nosotros?
- 5 Yo _____ en taxi.



2 Bank and post

- 1 **los billetes**
los beeyetes
- 2 **la postal**
lah postal
- 3 **el paquete**
el paketay
- 4 **el sobre**
el sobray

2 Bank and post (4 minutes)

Name these items.



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

3 Appearance (4 minutes)

What do these descriptions mean?

- ① Es un hombre alto y delgado.
- ② Ella tiene el pelo corto y gafas.
- ③ Soy baja y tengo el pelo largo.
- ④ Ella es vieja y gorda.
- ⑤ Él tiene los ojos azules y barba.



3 Appearance

- ① He's a tall, thin man.
- ② She has short hair and glasses.
- ③ I'm short and I have long hair.
- ④ She's old and fat.
- ⑤ He has blue eyes and a beard.

4 The pharmacy (4 minutes)

You are asking a pharmacist for advice. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

Buenos días, ¿qué desea?

- ① I have a cough.
¿Le duele el pecho?
- ② No, but I have a headache.
Tiene estas pastillas.
- ③ Do you have that as a syrup?
Sí señor. Aquí tiene.
- ④ Thank you. How much is that?
Cuatro euros.
- ⑤ Here you are. Goodbye.



4 The pharmacy

- ① Tengo tos.
tengoh tos
- ② No, pero me duele la cabeza.
noh, peroh may dwelay lah kabethah
- ③ ¿Lo tiene en jarabe?
loh tyenay en harabay
- ④ Gracias. ¿Cuánto es?
grathyas. kwantoh es
- ⑤ Aquí tiene. Adiós.
ahkee tyenay. addy-os

1 Warm up (1 minute)

What is the Spanish for “museum” and “art gallery”? (pp.48-9)

Say “I don’t like the curtains.” (pp.100-1)

Ask “Do you want...?” informally. (pp.22-3)

EL OCIO

Leisure time

The Spanish pride themselves on their lively nightlife and support for the arts, including theatre and film. It is not unusual for Spaniards to number politics or philosophy among their interests. Be prepared for these topics to be the subject of conversation in social situations.

2 Words to remember (4 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap to conceal the Spanish on the left.

el teatro theater
el te-ahtroh

el cine cinema
el thenay

la discoteca discotheque
lah deeskotekah

el deporte sport
el deportay

el turismo sightseeing
el tooreesmoh

la política politics
lah poleeteekah

la música music
lah mooseekah

el arte art
el artay

Me encanta el baile.
me enkantah el baeelay
I love dancing.



3 In conversation (4 minutes)



Hola. ¿Quieres jugar al tenis hoy?
o-lah. kyaires hoogar al tenis oy

Hi, do you want to play tennis today?



No, no me gusta el deporte.
noh, noh may goostah el deportay

No, I don't like sport.



Y entonces, ¿qué te gusta?
ee entonthes, kay tay goostah

So then, what do you like?

4 Useful phrases (4 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

What are your (formal/
informal) interests?

**¿Cuáles son sus/
tus intereses?**
*kwales son soos/
toos intereses*

I like the theater.

Me gusta el teatro.
may goostah el te-ahtroh

I prefer the cinema.

Yo prefiero el cine.
yoh prefyairoh el theenay

I'm interested in art.

Me interesa el arte.
may interesah el artay

That bores me.

Eso me aburre.
ehsoh may aboorryay



los video-juegos
los beedayoh-hwegos
video games

la bailadora
lah baeeladorah
dancer



el traje típico
el trahay teepseekoh
traditional costume

5 Say it (2 minutes)

I'm interested in music.

I prefer sport.

I don't like video games.



**Prefiero el turismo e ir
de compras.**
*prefyairoh el tooreesmoh
eh eer day kompras*

I prefer sightseeing
and shopping.



Eso a mí no me interesa.
*ehsoh ah mee noh may
interesah*

That doesn't interest me.



**No pasa nada. Me voy
yo sola.**
*noh pasah nadah. may
boy yoh solah*

No problem. I'll go on
my own.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Ask "Do you (formal) want to play tennis?" (pp.118-19)

Say "I like the theater" and "I prefer sightseeing." (pp.118-19)

Say "That doesn't interest me." (pp.118-19)

EL DEPORTE Y LOS PASATIEMPOS

Sport and hobbies

Hacer (to do or to make) and **jugar** (to play) are the verbs used most when talking about sports and pastimes. **Jugar** is followed by **al** when you are talking about playing a sport, as in **juego al baloncesto** (I play basketball).

2 Words to remember (5 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and then test yourself.

el fútbol/rugby soccer/rugby
el footbol/roogbee

el tenis/baloncesto tennis/
el tenis/balonthestoh

la natación swimming
lah natathyon

la vela sailing
lah belah

la pesca fishing
lah peskah

la pintura painting
lah peentoorah

el ciclismo cycling
el theekleesmoh

el senderismo hiking
el sendereesmoh

el **búnker**
el bunker
bunker

el **jugador de golf**
el hugador
day golfer

Juego al golf todos los días.
hwegoh al golf
todos los déeyas
I play golf every day.

3 Useful phrases (2 minutes)

Learn these phrases and then test yourself.

Juego al fútbol. I play soccer.
hwegoh al footbol

Juega al tenis. He plays tennis.
hwegah al tenis

Ella pinta. She paints.
eh-yah peentah



4 Hacer: to do or to make (4 minutes)



Hoy hace bueno.
oy ahthay bwenoh
It's nice (weather) today.



la banderola
lah bandairolah
flag

el campo de golf
el kampoh day golf
golf course

Hacer is a useful verb meaning *to do* or *to make*. It is commonly used to describe leisure pursuits. **Hace** is also used to describe the weather.

I do	yo hago yoh <u>ahgoh</u>
you do (informal/ formal singular)	tú haces/usted hace too <u>ahthes/oosted ahthay</u>
he/she does	él/ella hace el/ <u>eh-yah ahthay</u>
we do	nosotros(-as) hacemos nos <u>otros(-as) ahthemos</u>
you do (informal plural)	vosotros(-as) hacéis bos <u>otros(-as) ahthays</u>
you do (formal plural)	ustedes hacen oost <u>edes ahthen</u>
they do	ellos/ellas hacen <u>eh-yos/eh-yas ahthen</u>
What do you like doing? (informal/formal singular)	¿Qué te/le gusta hacer? kay tay/lay <u>goostah ahthair?</u>
I go hiking.	Yo hago senderismo. yoh <u>ahgoh senderees</u> moh

5 Put into practice (3 minutes)



Join in this conversation following the English prompts.

¿Qué te gusta hacer?
kay tay goostah ahthair

What do you like doing?

Say: I like playing tennis.

Me gusta jugar al tenis.
may goostah hoogar
al tenis



¿Juegas al fútbol también?
hwegas al football tambyen

Do you play soccer, too?

Say: No, I play rugby.

No, juego al rugby.
noh, hwegoh al roogbee



¿Cuándo juegas?
kwandoh hwegas

When do you play?

Say: I play every week.

Juego todas las semanas.
hwegoh todas las semanas

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "my husband" and "my wife." (pp.10-11)

Say the days of the week in Spanish. (pp.28-9)

Say "Sorry, I'm busy." (pp.32-3)

LA VIDA SOCIAL

Socializing

The Spanish dinner table is the center of the social world. You can expect to do a lot of your socializing around the table, enjoying food and wine. In general, it is best to use the more polite **usted** form to talk to older people and **tú** with the younger crowd.

la invitada
lah inbeetadah
guest

2 Useful phrases (3 minutes)

Practice these phrases and then test yourself.

Me gustaría invitarte a cenar.
may goostareeah inbeetartay ah thenar
I'd like to invite you to dinner.

¿Estás libre el miércoles que viene?
estas leebay el myairkoles kay byenay
Are you free next Wednesday?

Quizá otro día.
keethah ohtroh deeyah
Maybe another day.



Cultural tip When you visit someone's house for the first time, it is customary to bring flowers or wine. If you are invited again, having seen your host's house, you can bring something a little more personal.

3 In conversation (3 minutes)



¿Quieres venir a comer el martes?
kyaires beneer ah komer el martes

Would you like to come to lunch on Tuesday?



Lo siento, estoy ocupada.
loh syaintoh, estoy okoopadah
I'm sorry, I'm busy.



¿Qué tal el jueves?
kay tal el hwebes
What about Thursday?

4 Words to remember (3 minutes)

Familiarize yourself with these words and test yourself using the cover flap.

party	la fiesta lah <u>fyaystah</u>
dinner party	la cena lah <u>thenah</u>
invitation	la invitación lah inbeetathyon
reception	la recepción lah rrethepthyon
cocktail party	el coctel el <u>koktel</u>

la anfitriona
lah anfeetryonah
hostess

5 Put into practice (5 minutes)

Join this conversation, replying in Spanish.

¿Puede venir a una recepción esta noche?
pweday beneer ah oonah
rrethepthyon estah nachay

Sí, encantado/-a.
see, enkan-tadoh/-ah

Can you come to a reception tonight?

Say: Yes, I'd love to.

Empieza a las ocho.
empyaythah ah las ochoh

¿Qué me pongo?
kay may pongoh

It starts at eight o'clock.

Ask: What should I wear?

Gracias por invitarnos.
grathyas por inbeetarnos
Thank you for inviting us.



Encantada.
enkan-tadah

I'd be delighted.



Ven con tu marido.
ben kon too mareedoh

Bring your husband.



Gracias, ¿a qué hora?
grathyas, ah kay grah

Thank you. What time?

Respuestas

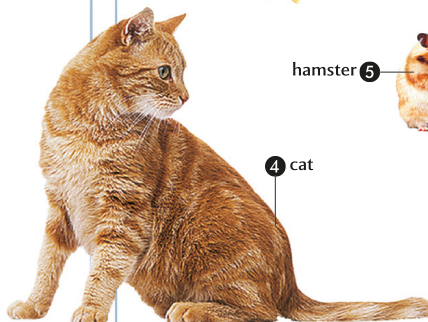
Answers (Cover with flap)

REPASE Y REPITA

Review and repeat

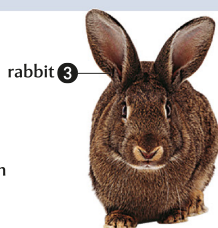
1 Animals

- 1 el pez
el peth
- 2 el pájaro
el paharoh
- 3 el conejo
el konehoh
- 4 el gato
el gatoh
- 5 el hámster
el hamster
- 6 el perro
el perroh



1 Animals (3 minutes)

Name the numbered animals in Spanish.



4 cat



2 I like...

- 1 Me gusta el fútbol.
may goostah el footbol
- 2 No me gusta el golf.
noh may goostah el golf
- 3 Me gusta pintar.
may goostah peentar
- 4 No me gustan las flores.
noh may goostan las flores



2 I like... (4 minutes)

Say the following in Spanish:

- 1 I like soccer.
- 2 I don't like golf.
- 3 I like painting.
- 4 I don't like flowers.



Respuestas

Answers (Cover with flap)

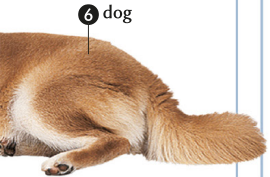
3 Hacer (4 minutes)

Use the correct form of the verb **hacer** (to do or to make) in these sentences.

- 1 Vosotros _____ senderismo.
- 2 Ella _____ eso todos los días.
- 3 ¿Qué _____ tú?
- 4 Hoy no _____ frío.
- 5 ¿Qué _____ ellos esta noche?
- 6 Yo _____ natación.



2 bird



6 dog

3 Hacer

- 1 hacéis
ahthays
- 2 hace
ahthay
- 3 haces
ahthes
- 4 hace
ahthay
- 5 hacen
ahthen
- 6 hago
ahgoh

4 An invitation (4 minutes)

You are invited for dinner. Join in the conversation, replying in Spanish following the English prompts.

¿Quieres venir a comer el viernes?

- 1 I'm sorry, I'm busy.
- 2 ¿Qué tal el sábado?
- 3 I'd love to.
- 4 Ven con los niños.
- 5 Thank you. What time?
- 6 A las doce y media.
- 7 That's good for me.



4 An invitation

- 1 Lo siento, estoy ocupado/-a.
loh syentoh, estoy okoopadoh/-ah
- 2 Encantado/-a.
enkantadoh/-ah
- 3 Gracias. ¿A qué hora?
grathyas. ah kay orah
- 4 Me viene bien.
may byenay byen

Reinforce and progress

Regular practice is the key to maintaining and advancing your language skills. In this section you will find a variety of suggestions for reinforcing and extending your knowledge of Spanish. Many involve returning to exercises in the book and using the dictionaries to extend their scope. Go back through the lessons in a different order, mix and match activities to make up your own 15-minute daily program, or focus on topics that are of particular relevance to your current needs.

1 Warm up (1 minute)

Say "he is" and "they are."
(pp.14-15)

Say "he is not" and "they are not."
(pp.14-15)

What is Spanish for "the children"?
(pp.10-11)

Keep warmed up

Revisit the Warm Up boxes to remind yourself of key words and phrases. Make sure you work your way through all of them on a regular basis.

Review and repeat again

Work through a Review and Repeat lesson as a way of reinforcing words and phrases presented in the course. Return to the main lesson for any topic on which you are no longer confident.

3 I'd like... (3 minutes)

Say "I'd like" the following:



3 In conversation: taxi (2 minutes)

Carry on conversing

Reread the In Conversation panels. Say both parts of the conversation, paying attention to the pronunciation. Where possible, try incorporating new words from the dictionary.



A la Plaza de España, por favor.
ah lah plathah day espanyah, por fahbor

Plaza de España, please.



Sí, de acuerdo, señor.
see, day akwairdo, senyor
Yes, certainly, sir.



¿Me puede dejar aquí, por favor?
may pwe day dehar ahkee, por fahbor

Can you drop me here, please?

3 Useful phrases (5 minutes)



Practice these phrases and then test yourself using the cover flap.

The room is too cold/hot. **Hace demasiado frío/calor en la habitación.**
ahthay daymasyahdoh
freeoh/kalar en lah
abeetathyon



There are no towels. **No hay toallas.**
noh ah-ee toh-ahyas



I need some soap. **Necesito jabón.**
nethesetoh habon



The shower doesn't work. **La ducha no funciona.**
lah doochah noh
foonthyonah

Practice phrases

Return to the Useful Phrases and Put into Practice exercises. Test yourself using the cover flap. When you are confident, devise your own versions of the phrases, using new words from the dictionary.

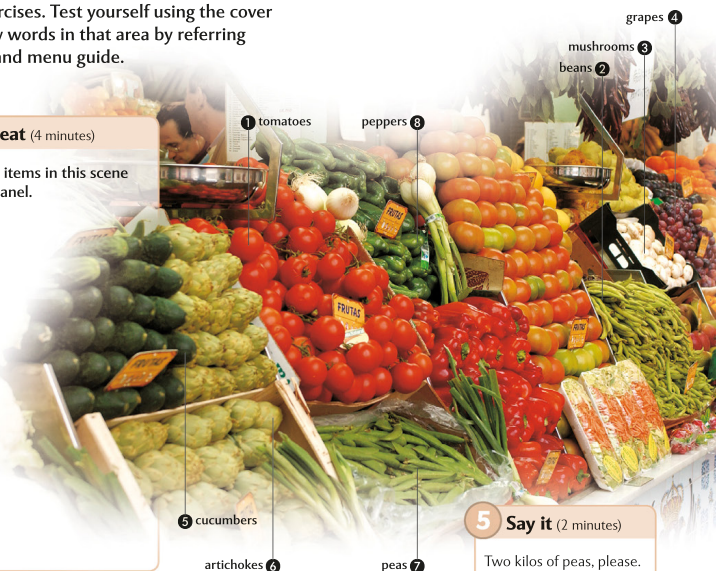
Match, repeat, and extend

Remind yourself of words related to specific topics by returning to the Match and Repeat and Words to Remember exercises. Test yourself using the cover flap. Discover new words in that area by referring to the dictionary and menu guide.

2 Match and repeat (4 minutes)

Match the numbered items in this scene with the text in the panel.

- 1 los tomates
los tomates
- 2 las judías
las hoo-dee-gas
- 3 los champiñones
los cham-peen-yones
- 4 las uvas
las oobas
- 5 los pepinos
los pe-pe-nos
- 6 las alcachofas
las alka-chofas
- 7 los guisantes
los ghee-santes
- 8 los pimientos
los peem-yaintos



5 Say it (2 minutes)

Two kilos of peas, please.
The mushrooms are too expensive.
How much are the grapes?

Say it again

The Say It exercises are a useful instant reminder for each lesson. Practice these, using your own vocabulary variations from the dictionary or elsewhere in the lesson.

Using other resources

In addition to working with this book, try the following language extension ideas:

Visit a Spanish-speaking country and try out your new skills with native speakers. Find out if there is a Spanish community near you. There may be shops, cafés, restaurants, and clubs. Try to visit some of these and use your Spanish to order food and drink and strike up conversations. Most native speakers will be happy to speak Spanish to you.

Join a language class or club. There are usually evening and day classes available at a variety of different levels. Or you could start a club yourself if you have friends who are also interested in keeping up their Spanish.

Look at Spanish magazines and newspapers. The pictures will help you to understand the text. Advertisements are also a useful way of expanding your vocabulary.

Use the Internet, where you can find all kinds of websites for learning languages, some of which offer free online help and activities. You can also find Spanish websites for everything from renting a house to shampooing your pet. You can even access Spanish radio and TV stations online. Start by going to a Spanish search engine, such as ozu.es, and keying in a hobby or sport that interests you, or set yourself a challenge, such as finding a two-bedroom house for rent in Madrid.



MENU GUIDE

This guide lists the most common terms you may encounter on Spanish menus or when shopping for food. If you can't find an exact phrase, try looking up its component parts.

A

aceitunas olives
acelgas spinach beet
achicoria chicory
aguacate avocado
ahumados smoked
agua mineral mineral water
ajo garlic
al ajillo with garlic
a la parrilla grilled
a la plancha grilled
albaricoques apricots
albóndigas meatballs
alcachofas artichokes
alcaparras capers
al horno baked
allioli garlic mayonnaise
almejas clams
almejas a la marinera clams
 stewed in wine and parsley
almejas naturales live clams
almendras almonds
almíbar syrup
alubias beans
ancas de rana frogs' legs
anchoas anchovies
anguila eel
angulas baby eels
arenque herring
arroz a la cubana rice with
 fried eggs and banana fritters
arroz a la valenciana rice
 with seafood
arroz con leche rice pudding
asados roast meat
atún tuna
azúcar sugar

B

bacalao a la vizcaína cod
 served with ham, peppers,
 and chili pepper
bacalao al pil pil cod served
 with chili pepper and garlic
batido milk shake
bebidas drinks
berenjenas eggplant
besugo al horno baked
 sea bream
bistec de ternera veal steak

bonito fish similar to tuna
boquerones fritos fried
 fresh anchovies
brazo gitano swiss roll
brocheta de riñones
 kidney kebabs
buñuelos fried pastries
butifarra Catalan sausage

C

cabrito asado roast kid
cacahuets peanuts
cachelada pork stew with eggs,
 tomato, and onion
café coffee
café con leche coffee with
 steamed milk
calabacines zucchini
calabaza pumpkin
calamares a la romana squid
 rings in batter
calamares en su tinta squid
 cooked in their ink
caldeirada fish soup
caldereta gallega vegetable stew
caldo de ... soup
caldo de gallina chicken soup
caldo de pescado clear fish soup
caldo gallego vegetable soup
caldo guanche soup of potatoes,
 tomatoes, onions, and zucchini
callos a la madrileña tripe
 with chili pepper
camarones baby shrimp
canela cinnamon
cangrejos crabs
caracoles snails
caramelos sweets
carnes meats
castañas chestnuts
cebolla onion
cebolletas green onions
centollo spider crab
cerdo pork
cerezas cherries
cerveza beer
cesta de frutas selection of
 fresh fruit
champiñones mushrooms
chanquetes fish (similar
 to whitebait)

chipirones baby squid
chipirones en su tinta squid
 cooked in their ink
chocos cuttlefish
chorizo spicy sausage
chuleta de buey beef chop
chuleta de cerdo pork chop
chuleta de cerdo empanada
 breaded pork chop
chuleta de cordero lamb chop
chuleta de cordero
 breaded lamb chop
chuleta de ternera veal chop
chuleta de ternera
 breaded veal chop
chuletas de lomo ahumado
 smoked pork chops
chuletitas de cordero small
 lamb chops
chuleton large chop
chuleton de buey large
 beef chop
churros deep-fried pastry strips
cigalas crayfish
cigalas cocidas boiled crayfish
ciruelas plums
ciruelas pasas prunes
cochinillo asado roast
 suckling pig
cocido meat, chickpea, and
 vegetable stew
cocktail de bogavante
 lobster cocktail
cocochas (de merluza)
 hake stew
cóctel de gambas
 shrimp cocktail
cóctel de langostinos
 jumbo shrimp cocktail
cóctel de mariscos
 seafood cocktail
codornices quail
codornices escabechadas
 marinated quail
codornices estofadas
 braised quail
col cabbage
coles de Bruselas
 Brussels sprouts
coliflor cauliflower
coñac brandy
conejo rabbit

conejo encebollado rabbit
with onions
congrío conger eel
consomé con yema consommé
with egg yolk
consomé de ave fowl consommé
contra de ternera con
guisantes veal stew with peas
contrafilete de ternera
veal fillet
copa glass (of wine)
copa de helado ice cream,
assorted flavors
cordero asado roast lamb
cordero chilindrón lamb
stew with onion, tomato,
peppers, and eggs
costillas de cerdo pork ribs
crema catalana crème brûlée
cremada dessert made with
egg, sugar, and milk
crema de... cream of ... soup
crema de legumbres cream
of vegetable soup
crepe imperiale crêpe suzette
criadillas de tierra truffles
crocante ice cream with
chopped nuts
croquetas croquettes
cuajada curds

D, E

dátiles dates
embutidos sausages
embutidos de la tierra
local sausages
empanada gallega fish pie
empanada santiaguesa fish pie
empanadillas small pies
endivia endive
en escabeche marinated
ensalada salad
ensalada de arenque fish salad
ensalada ilustrada mixed salad
ensalada mixta mixed salad
ensalada simple green salad
ensaladilla rusa Russian salad
(potatoes, carrots, peas, and
other vegetables in mayonnaise)
entrecot a la parrilla
grilled entrecôte
entremeses hors d'oeuvres,
appetizers
escalope a la milanesa
breaded veal with cheese
escalope a la parrilla
grilled veal
escalope a la plancha
grilled veal
escalope de lomo de cerdo
escalope of pork fillet
escalope de ternera
veal escalope

escalope empanado
breaded escalope
escalopines al vino de
Marsala veal escalopes cooked
in Marsala wine
escalopines de ternera
veal escalopes
espadín a la toledana kebab
espaguetis spaghetti
espárragos asparagus
espárragos trigueros wild
green asparagus
espinacas spinach
espinazo de cerdo con
patatas stew of pork ribs
with potatoes
estofado braised; stew
estragón tarragon

F

fabada (asturiana) bean stew
with sausage
faisán pheasant
faisán trufado pheasant
with truffles
fiambres cold meats
fideos thin pasta, noodles
filete a la parrilla grilled
beef steak
filete de cerdo pork steak
filete de ternera veal steak
flan crème caramel
frambuesas raspberries
fresas strawberries
fritos fried
fruta fruit

G

gallina en pepitoria chicken
stew with peppers
gambas shrimp
gambas cocidas boiled shrimp
gambas en gabardina shrimp
in batter
gambas rebozadas shrimp
in batter
garbanzos chickpeas
garbanzos a la catalana
chickpeas with sausage, boiled
eggs, and pine nuts
gazpacho andaluz cold
tomato soup
gelatina de gelatin
gratén de au gratin (baked
in a cream and cheese sauce)
granizada crushed ice drink
gratinada/o au gratin
grelo turnip
grillado grilled
guisantes peas
guisantes salteados
sautéed peas

H

habas broad beans
habichuelas white beans
helado ice cream
helado de vainilla vanilla
ice cream
helado de turrón nougat
ice cream
hígado liver
hígado de ternera calves' liver
hígado estofado braised liver
higos con miel y nueces
figs with honey and nuts
higos secos dried figs
horchata (de chufas) cold drink
made from chufa nuts
huevo hilado egg yolk garnish
huevos eggs
huevos a la flamenca fried
eggs with ham, tomato,
and vegetables
huevos cocidos hard-boiled eggs
huevos con patatas fritas
fried eggs and french fries
huevos con picadillo eggs with
ground meat
huevos duros hard-boiled eggs
huevos escalfados poached eggs
huevos pasados por agua
soft-boiled eggs
huevos revueltos scrambled eggs

J

jamón ham
jamón con huevo hilado ham
with egg yolk garnish
jamón serrano cured ham
jarra de vino wine jug
jerez sherry
jeta pigs' cheeks
judías verdes green beans
judías verdes a la española
bean stew
judías verdes al natural
plain green beans
jugo de juice

L

langosta lobster
langosta a la americana
lobster with brandy and garlic
langosta a la catalana lobster
with mushrooms and ham in
white sauce
langosta fría con mayonesa
cold lobster with mayonnaise
langostinos jumbo shrimp
langostinos dos salsas jumbo
shrimp cooked in two sauces
laurel bay leaves
leche milk

leche frita pudding made from milk and eggs
leche merengada cold milk with meringue
lechuga lettuce
lengua de buey ox tongue
lengua de cordero lambs' tongue
lenguado a la romana sole in batter
lenguado meuniere sole meunière (floured sole fried in butter)
lentejas lentils
lentejas aliñadas lentils in vinaigrette dressing
licores liquor, liqueur
liebre estofada stewed hare
lima lime
limón lemon
lombarda red cabbage
lomo curado pork loin sausage
lonchas de jamón sliced, cured ham
longaniza cooked Spanish sausage
lubina sea bass
lubina a la marinera sea bass in a parsley sauce

M

macedonia de fruta fruit salad
mahonesa or **mayonesa** mayonnaise
Málaga a sweet wine
mandarinas tangerines
manitas de cordero lamb shank
manos de cerdo pigs' feet
manos de cerdo a la parrilla grilled pigs' feet
mantecadas small sponge cakes
mantequilla butter
manzanas apples
mariscada cold mixed shellfish
mariscos del día fresh shellfish
mariscos del tiempo seasonal shellfish
medallones steaks
media de agua half-bottle of mineral water
mejillones mussels
mejillones a la marinera mussels in a wine sauce
melocotón peach
melón melon
menestra de legumbres vegetable stew
menú de la casa set menu
menú del día set menu
merluza hake
merluza a la cazuela stewed hake

merluza al ajo arriero hake with garlic and chili pepper
merluza a la riojana hake with chili pepper
merluza a la romana hake steaks in batter
merluza a la vasca hake in a garlic sauce
merluza en salsa hake in sauce
merluza en salsa verde hake in a green (parsley and wine) sauce
merluza fría cold hake
merluza frita fried hake
mermelada jam
mero grouper (fish)
mero en salsa verde grouper in green (garlic and parsley) sauce
mollejas de ternera fritas fried sweetbreads
morcilla blood sausage
morcilla de carnero mutton blood sausage
morros de cerdo pigs' cheeks
morros de vaca cows' cheeks
mortadela salami-type sausage
morteruelo kind of pâté

N, O

nabo turnip
naranjas oranges
nata cream
natillas cold custard
níscalos wild mushrooms
nueces walnuts
orejas de cerdo pigs' ears

P

paella fried rice with seafood and/or meat
paella castellana meat paella
paella valenciana shellfish, rabbit, and chicken paella
paleta de cordero lechal shoulder of lamb
pan bread
panache de verduras vegetable stew
panceta bacon
parrillada de caza mixed grilled game
parrillada de mariscos mixed grilled shellfish
pasas raisins
pastel de ternera veal pie
pasteles cakes
patatas a la pescadora potatoes with fish
patatas asadas baked potatoes
patatas bravas potatoes in spicy tomato sauce
patatas fritas french fries
patitos rellenos stuffed duckling

pato a la naranja duck in orange sauce
pavo turkey
pavo trufado turkey stuffed with truffles
pecho de ternera breast of veal
pechuga de pollo breast of chicken
pepinillos pickles
pepino cucumber
peras pears
percebes edible barnacle
perdices a la campesina partridges with vegetables
perdices a la manchega partridges in red wine, garlic, herbs, and pepper
perdices escabechadas marinated partridges
perejil parsley
perritos calientes hot dogs
pescaditos fritos fried fish
pestiños sugared pastries flavored with aniseed
pez espada swordfish
picadillo de ternera ground veal
pimienta black pepper
pimientos peppers
pimientos a la riojana baked red peppers fried in oil and garlic
pimientos morrones a type of bell pepper
pimientos verdes green peppers
piña al gratín pineapple au gratin
piña fresca fresh pineapple
pinchitos/pinchos kebabs, snacks served in bars
pinchos morunos pork kebabs
piñones pine nuts
pisto ratatouille
pisto manchego vegetable marrow with onion and tomato
plátanos bananas
plátanos flameados flambéed bananas
pollo chicken
pollo a la riojana chicken with peppers and chili pepper
pollo al ajillo fried chicken with garlic
pollo asado roast chicken
pollo braseado braised chicken
pollo en cacerola chicken casserole
pollo en pepitoria chicken in wine with saffron, garlic, and almonds
pollos tomateros con
zanahorias young chicken with carrots
pomelo grapefruit
potaje castellano thick broth
potaje de ... stew

puchero canario casserole of meat, chickpeas, and corn
pulпитos con cebolla baby octopus with onions
pulpo octopus
puré de patatas mashed potatoes, potato purée
purrusalda cod with leeks and potatoes

Q

queso con membrillo cheese with quince jelly
queso de bola Dutch cheese
queso de Burgos soft white cheese
queso del país local cheese
queso de oveja sheep's cheese
queso gallego a creamy cheese
queso manchego a hard, strong cheese
quisquillas shrimp

R

rábanos radishes
ragout de ternera veal ragoût
rape a la americana monkfish with brandy and herbs
rape a la cazuela stewed monkfish
raya skate
rebocado in batter
redondo al horno roast fillet of beef
rellenos stuffed
remolacha beet
repollo cabbage
repostería de la casa cakes baked on the premises
quesón cream cheese, cottage cheese
revuelto de ... scrambled eggs with ...
revuelto de ajos tiernos scrambled eggs with spring garlic
revuelto de trigueros scrambled eggs with asparagus
revuelto mixto scrambled eggs with mixed vegetables
riñones kidneys
rodaballo turbot (fish)
romero rosemary
ron rum
rosas sweet pastries

S

sal salt
salchichas sausages
salchichas de Frankfurt hot dog-type sausages

salchichón sausage similar to salami
salmón ahumado smoked salmon
salmonetes red mullet
salmonetes en papillote red mullet cooked in foil
salmón frío cold salmon
salmorejo sauce of bread, tomatoes, oil, vinegar, green pepper, and garlic
salpicón de mariscos shellfish in vinaigrette
salsa sauce
salsa bechamel white sauce
salsa holandesa hollandaise sauce
sandía watermelon
sardinas a la brasa barbecued sardines
seco dry
semidulce medium-sweet
sesos brains
sesos a la romana fried brains in batter
sesos rebozados brains in batter
setas mushrooms
sidra cider
sobreasada sausage with cayenne pepper
solomillo fillet steak
solomillo con patatas fillet steak with fries
solomillo de ternera fillet of veal
solomillo de vaca fillet of beef
solomillo frío cold roast beef
sopa soup
sopa castellana vegetable soup
sopa de almendras almond soup
sopa de cola de buey oxtail soup
sopa de gallina chicken soup
sopa del día soup of the day
sopa de legumbres vegetable soup
sopa de marisco fish and shellfish soup
sopa de rabo de buey oxtail soup
sopa mallorquina soup of tomato, meat, and eggs
sopa sevillana fish and mayonnaise soup
soufflé de fresones strawberry soufflé

T

tallarines noodles
tallarines a la italiana tagliatelle

tarta cake
tarta de la casa cake baked on the premises
tarta de manzana apple tart
tencas tench
ternera asada roast veal
tocinillos del cielo a very sweet crème caramel
tomates tomatoes
tomillo thyme
torrijas sweet pastries
tortilla a la paisana vegetable omelet
tortilla a su gusto omelet made to the customer's specifications
tortilla de escabeche fish omelet
tortilla española Spanish omelet with potato, onion, and garlic
tortilla sacromonte vegetable, brains, and sausage omelet
tortillas variadas assorted omelets
tourné fillet steak
trucha trout
trucha ahumada smoked trout
trucha escabechada marinated trout
truchas a la marinera trout in wine sauce
truchas molinera trout meunière (floured trout fried in butter)
trufas truffles
turrón nougat

U, V

uvas grapes
verduras vegetables
vieiras scallops
vino de mesa/blanco / rosado/tinto table/ white/rosé/ red wine

Z

zanahorias a la crema creamed carrots
zarzuela de mariscos seafood stew
zarzuela de pescados y mariscos fish and shellfish stew
zum de ... juice

DICTIONARY

English to Spanish

The gender of a Spanish noun is indicated by the word for the: **el** and **la** (masculine and feminine singular) or their plural forms **los** (masculine) and **las** (feminine). Spanish adjectives (adj) vary according to the gender and number of the word they describe, and the masculine form is shown here. In general, adjectives that end in **-o** adopt an **-a** ending in the feminine form, and those that end in **-e** usually stay the same. For the plural form, an **-s** is added.

A

a **un/una**

able: to be able **poder**

about: about sixteen

alrededor de dieciséis

accelerator **el acelerador**

accident **el accidente**

accommodation

el alojamiento

accountant **el/la contable**

ache **el dolor**

adapter **el adaptador**

address **la dirección**

adhesive **el pegamento**

admission charge

el precio de entrada

after ... después de ...

aftershave **el after-shave**

again **otra vez**

against **contra**

agenda **el orden del día**

agency **la agencia**

AIDS **el Sida**

air **el aire**

air conditioning

el aire acondicionado

aircraft **el avión**

airline **la compañía aérea**

air mail **por avión**

air mattress **la colchoneta**

airport **el aeropuerto**

airport bus **el autobús**

del aeropuerto

aisle **el pasillo**

alarm clock **el despertador**

alcohol **el alcohol**

Algeria **Argelia**

all **todo; all the streets**

todas las calles;

that's all **eso es todo**

allergic **alérgico**

almost **casi**

alone **solo**

already **ya**

always **siempre**

am: I am **soy/estoy**

ambulance **la ambulancia**

America **América**

American **el americano/**

la americana

and y; (after "i" or "h") e

ankle **el tobillo**

another **otro**

answering machine **el**

contestador

automático

antifreeze **el anticongelante**

antique shop **el anticuario**

antiseptic **el antiséptico**

apartment **el apartamento,**

el piso

aperitif **el aperitivo**

appetite **el apetito**

apple **la manzana**

application form **el impreso**

de solicitud

appointment

(business) **la cita;**

(at hairdresser) **hora**

apricot **el albaricoque**

April **abril**

are: you are (informal

singular) **eres/estás;**

(formal singular) **es/está;**

(informal plural) **sois/**

estáis; (formal plural)

son/están; we are

estamos; they are

son/están

arm **el brazo**

arrive **llegar**

art **el arte**

art gallery **la galería**

de arte

artichoke **la alcachofa**

artist **el/la artista**

as: as soon as possible

lo antes posible

ashtray **el cenicero**

asleep: he's asleep

está dormido

aspirin **la aspirina**

asthmatic **asmático**

at: at the post office **en**

Correos; at night **por la**

noche; at 3 o'clock **a las tres**

athletic shoes

los zapatos de deporte

Atlantic Ocean

el Océano Atlántico

ATM **el cajero automático**

attic **el ático**

attractive (person) **guapo;**

(object) **bonito;**

(offer) **atractivo**

August **agosto**

aunt **la tía**

Australia **Australia**

Australian

el australiano/

la australiana;

(adj) **australiano**

automatic **automático**

available **disponible**

away: is it far away? ¿**está**

lejos?; go away! ¡**váyase!**

awful **horrible**

axe **el hacha**

axle **el eje**

B

baby **el niño pequeño,**

el bebé

baby carriage **el**

cochecito

baby wipes **las toallitas**

para bebé

back (not front) **la parte de**

atrás; (body) **la espalda**

backpack **la mochila**

bacon **el bacon; bacon and**

eggs **los huevos fritos**

con bacon

bad **malo**

bag **la bolsa**

bait **el cebo**

bake **cocer al horno**

bakery **la pastelería**

balcony **el balcón**

Balearic Islands **las (Islas) Baleares**
 ball (soccer) **el balón**;
 (tennis, etc.) **la pelota**
 ballpoint pen **el bolígrafo**
 banana **el plátano**
 band (musicians) **la banda**
 bandage **la venda**;
 (adhesive) **la tirita**
 bangs (hair) **el flequillo**
 bank **el banco**
 bank card **la tarjeta de banco**
 banknote **el billete de banco**
 bar (drinks) **el bar**
 barbecue **la barbacoa**
 barber **la peluquería de caballeros**
 bargain **la ganga**
 basement **el sótano, la bodega**
 basin (sink) **el lavabo**
 basket **el cesto**
 basketball **el baloncesto**
 bath **el baño**; to have
 a bath **darse un baño**
 bathroom **el cuarto de baño**
 battery (car) **la batería**;
 (flashlight, etc.) **la pila**
 Bay of Biscay
el Golfo de Vizcaya
 be **ser/estar**
 beach **la playa**
 beach ball **el balón de playa**
 beans **las judías**
 beard **la barba**
 beautiful (object) **precioso**;
 (person) **guapo**
 beauty products **los productos de belleza**
 because **porque**
 bed **la cama**
 bed linen **la ropa de cama**
 bedroom **el dormitorio**
 bedside lamp
la lamparilla de noche
 bedspread **la colcha**
 beef **la carne de vaca**
 beer **la cerveza**
 before ... **antes de ...**
 beginner **el/la principiante**
 behind ... **detrás de ...**
 beige **beige**
 bell (church) **la campana**;
 (door) **el timbre**
 below **debajo de**
 belt **el cinturón**
 beside **al lado de**
 best (el) **mejor**
 better **mejor**

between **entre**
 bicycle **la bicicleta**
 big **grande**
 bill **la cuenta**
 bird **el pájaro**
 birthday **el cumpleaños**;
 happy birthday!
¡felicidades!
 birthday present **el regalo de cumpleaños**
 bite (by dog) **la mordedura**;
 (by insect) **la picadura**;
 (verb: by dog) **morder**;
 (by insect) **picar**
 black **negro**
 blackberries **las moras**
 black currants
las grosellas negras
 blanket **la manta**
 bleach **la lejía**;
 (verb: hair) **teñir**
 blind (cannot see) **ciego**
 blinds **las persianas**
 blister **la ampolla**
 blizzard **la ventisca**
 blond (e) (adj) **rubio**
 blood **la sangre**
 blood test **el análisis de sangre**
 blouse **la blusa**
 blue **azul**
 boarding pass **la tarjeta de embarque**
 boat **el barco**;
 (small) **la barca**
 body **el cuerpo**
 boil (verb: water) **hervir**;
 (egg, etc.) **cocer**
 boiled **hervido**
 bolt (on door) **el cerrojo**;
 (verb) **echar el cerrojo**
 bone **el hueso**
 book **el libro**; (verb) **reservar**
 bookstore **la librería**
 boot (footwear) **la bota**
 border **el borde**; (between
 countries) **la frontera**
 boring **aburrido**
 born: I was born in ...
nací en ...
 both: both of them **los dos**;
 both of us **los dos**; both ...
 and ... **tanto ... como ...**
 bottle **la botella**
 bottle opener **el abrebotellas**
 bottom **el fondo**; (part of
 body) **el trasero**
 bowl **el cuenco**
 box **la caja**
 box office **la taquilla**
 boy **el chico**

boyfriend **el novio**
 bra **el sostén**
 bracelet **la pulsera**
 brake **el freno**; (verb) **frenar**
 branch (of company) **la oficina**
 brandy **el coñac**
 bread **el pan**
 bread shop **la panadería**
 breakdown (car) **la avería**;
 (nervous) **la crisis nerviosa**;
 I've had a breakdown (car)
he tenido una avería
 breakfast **el desayuno**
 breathe **respirar**
 bridge **el puente**;
 (game) **el bridge**
 briefcase **la cartera**
 British **británico**
 brochure **el folleto**
 broken **roto**
 brooch **el broche**
 brother **el hermano**
 brown **marrón**; (hair)
castaño; (skin) **moreno**
 bruise **el cardenal**
 brush (paint) **la brocha**;
 (cleaning) **el cepillo**;
 (hair) **el cepillo del pelo**;
 (verb: hair) **cepillar el pelo**
 budget **el presupuesto**
 bucket **el cubo**
 building **el edificio**
 bull **el toro**
 bullfight **la corrida de toros**
 bullfighter **el torero**
 bullring **la plaza de toros**
 bumper **el parachoques**
 burglar **el ladrón**
 burn **la quemadura**;
 (verb) **quemar**
 bus **el autobús**
 business **el negocio**;
 it's none of your business
no es asunto suyo
 business card **la tarjeta de vista**
 bus station **la estación de autobuses**
 busy (bar) **concurrido**;
 (phone) **ocupado**
 but **pero**
 butcher shop **la carnicería**
 butter **la mantequilla**
 button **el botón**
 buy **comprar**
 by: by the window
junto a la ventana;
 by Friday **para el viernes**;
 by myself **yo solo**; written by
escrito por

C

cabbage la col
cable car el teleférico
cable TV la televisión
 por cable
café el café
cage la jaula
cake (small) el pastel;
 (large) la tarta;
sponge cake el bizcocho
calculator la calculadora
call: what's it called?
 ¿cómo se llama?
camcorder la videocámara
camera la máquina de
 fotos, la cámara de fotos
camper trailer la roulotte
camper van la autocaravana
campfire la hoguera
campground el camping
camshaft el árbol de levas
can (tin) la lata; (verb: to be
 able) poder; can you ...?
 ¿puede ...?; I can't ...
 no puedo ...
Canada Canadá
Canadian canadiense
canal el canal
Canaries las (Islas) Canarias
candle la vela
candy los caramelos (m)
can opener el abrelatas
cap (bottle) el tapón;
 (hat) la gorra
car el coche
car (train) el vagón
carburetor el carburador
card la tarjeta
cardigan sweater la rebecca
careful prudente; be carefull
 ¡cuidado!
caretaker el portero,
 el encargado
carpenter el carpintero
carpet la alfombra
carrot la zanahoria
carry-on luggage
 el equipaje de mano
car seat (for baby/child)
 el asiento infantil
cart el carrito
case (suitcase) la maleta
cash el dinero; cobrar
 (verb); to pay cash
 pagar al contado
cashier el cajero
cassette la cassette, la cinta
cassette player el cassette
castanets las castañuelas
Castile Castilla

Castilian castellano
castle el castillo
cat el gato
Catalonia Cataluña
catch (bus, etc.) coger
cathedral la catedral
Catholic (adj) católico
cauliflower la coliflor
cave la cueva
CD el disco compacto
ceiling el techo
cell phone
 el teléfono móvil,
 el teléfono celular
cemetery el cementerio
central heating
 la calefacción central
center el centro
certificate el certificado
chair la silla
change (money) el cambio;
 (verb: money) cambiar;
 (clothes) cambiarse;
 (trains, etc.) hacer
 transbordo
charger el cargador
check el cheque
checkbook
 el talonario de cheques
check-in (desk)
 la (el mostrador de)
 facturación
check in (verb) facturar
checkout (supermarket)
 la caja
cheers! (toast) ¡salud!
cheese el queso
cherry la cereza
chess el ajedrez
chest (part of body)
 el pecho; (furniture)
 el arcón
chest of drawers la cómoda
chewing gum el chicle
chicken el pollo
child el niño/la niña
children los niños
children's ward
 la sala de pediatría
chimney la chimenea
china la porcelana
chips las patatas fritas
chocolate el chocolate;
 box of chocolates la caja de
 bombones; chocolate bar
 la tableta de chocolate
chop (food) la chuleta;
 (verb: cut) cortar
Christmas la navidad
church la iglesia
cigar el puro

cigarette el cigarrillo
city la ciudad
class la clase
classical music
 la música clásica
clean (adj) limpio
cleaner la asistente
clear (obvious)
 evidente; (water)
 claro
clever listo
client el cliente
clock el reloj
close (near) cerca
close (verb) cerrar
closed cerrado
clothes la ropa
clubs (cards) tréboles
coat el abrigo
coat hanger la percha
cockroach la cucaracha
cocktail party el coctel
coffee el café
coin la moneda
cold (illness) el resfriado;
 (adj) frío; I have a cold
 tengo un resfriado;
 I'm cold tengo frío
collar el cuello; (of animal)
 el collar
collection (stamps, etc.)
 la colección
color el color
color film la película
en color
comb el peine; (verb) peinar
come venir; I come from ...
 soy de ...; we came last
 week llegamos la semana
 pasada; come here!
 ¡venga aquí!
come back volver
comforter el edredón
compartment
 el compartimento
complicated complicado
computer el ordenador
computer games
 los video-juegos
concert el concierto
conditioner (hair)
 el acondicionador
condom el condón
conductor (bus) el cobrador;
 (orchestra) el director
conference la conferencia
conference room la sala
 de conferencias
congratulations!
 ¡enhorabuena!
consulate el consulado

contact lenses **las lentes de contacto**
 contraceptive **el anticonceptivo**
 contract **el contrato**
 cook **el cocinero/la cocinera**; (verb) **guisar**
 cookie **la galleta**
 cooking utensils **los utensilios de cocina**
 cool **fresco**
 cork **el corcho**
 corkscrew **el sacacorchos**
 corner (of street) **la esquina**;
 (of room) **el rincón**
 corridor **el pasillo**
 cosmetics **los cosméticos**
 cost (verb) **costar**; what does it cost? **¿cuánto cuesta?**
 cotton **el algodón**
 cotton balls **el algodón**
 cough **la tos**; (verb) **toser**
 cough drops **las pastillas para la garganta**
 countertop **el mostrador**
 country (state) **el país**
 countryside **el campo**
 cousin **el primo/la prima**
 crab **el cangrejo**
 cramp **el calambre**
 crayfish **las cigalas**
 crazy **loco**
 cream (dairy) **la nata**;
 (lotion) **la crema**
 credit card **la tarjeta de crédito**
 crib **el capazo**
 crowded **lleno**
 cruise **el crucero**
 crutches **las muletas**
 cry (weep) **llorar**;
 (shout) **gritar**
 cucumber **el pepino**
 cuff links **los gemelos**
 cup **la taza**
 cupboard **el armario**
 curlers **los rulos**
 curls **los rizos**
 curry **el curry**
 curtain **la cortina**
 cushion **el cojín**
 customs **la aduana**
 cut **la cortadura**; (verb) **cortar**
 cycling **el ciclismo**

D

dad **papá**
 dairy products **los productos lácteos**
 damp **húmedo**

dance **el baile**; (verb) **bailar**
 dangerous **peligroso**
 dark **oscuro**; dark blue **azul oscuro**
 daughter **la hija**
 day **el día**
 dead **muerto**
 deaf **sordo**
 dear (person) **querido**
 December **diciembre**
 deck of cards **la baraja**
 decorator **el pintor**
 deep **profundo**
 delayed **retrasado**
 deliberately **a propósito**
 delicatessen **la charcutería**
 delivery **la entrega**
 dentist **el/la dentista**
 dentures **la dentadura postiza**
 deny **negar**
 deodorant **el desodorante**
 department **el departamento**
 department store **los grandes almacenes**
 departure **la salida**
 departures **las salidas**
 deposit **la señal**
 designer **el diseñador/la diseñadora**
 desk **la mesa de escritorio**
 dessert **el postre**
 develop (film) **revelar**
 diabetic **diabético**
 diamonds (jewels) **los diamantes**; (cards) **los diamantes**
 diaper **el pañal**
 diarrhea **la diarrea**
 dictionary **el diccionario**
 die **morir**
 diesel (oil) **fuel-oil**; (adj; engine) **diesel**
 different **diferente**; that's different! **¡eso es distinto!**;
 I'd like a different one **quisiera otro distinto**
 difficult **difícil**
 dining room **el comedor**
 dinner **la cena**
 dinner party **la cena**
 dirty **sucio**
 disabled **minusválido**
 discount **el descuento**
 dish cloth **el paño de cocina**
 dishwasher **el lavavajillas**
 dishwashing liquid **el lavavajillas**
 disposable **desechables**
 diapers **los pañales desechables**
 divorced **divorciado**
 do **hacer**

dock **el muelle**
 doctor **el médico/la médica**
 document **el documento**
 dog **el perro**
 doll **la muñeca**
 dollar **el dólar**
 door **la puerta**
 double room **la habitación doble**
 doughnut **el donut**
 down **hacia abajo**
 downtown **el centro**
 dress **el vestido**
 drink **la bebida**; (verb) **beber**; would you like something to drink? **¿quiere beber algo?**
 drinking water **agua potable**
 drive (verb) **conducir**
 driver **el conductor**
 driver's license **el carnet de conducir**
 drops **las gotas**
 drunk **borracho**
 dry **seco**; (sherry) **fino**
 dry cleaner **la tintorería**
 during **durante**
 duster **el trapo del polvo**
 duty-free **libre de impuestos**; **duty-free shop** **el duty-free**

E

each (every) **cada**; 20 euros each **veinte euros cada uno**
 ear (inner) **el oído**; (outer) **la oreja**; ears **las orejas**
 early **temprano**
 earrings **los pendientes**
 east **este**; the East **el Este**
 easy **fácil**
 eat **comer**
 egg **el huevo**
 eggplant **las berenjenas**
 eight **ocho**
 eighteen **dieciocho**
 eighty **ochenta**
 either: either of them **cualquiera de ellos**; either ... or ... **o bien ... o ...**
 elastic **elástico**
 elbow **el codo**
 electric **eléctrico**
 electrician **el/la electricista**
 electricity **la electricidad**
 eleven **once**
 else: something else **algo más**;
 someone else **alguien más**;
 somewhere else **en otro sitio**

email el email, el correo electrónico
 email address la dirección de email
 embarrassing embarazoso
 embassy la embajada
 embroidery el bordado
 emergency la emergencia
 emergency brake (train) el freno de emergencia
 emergency department el servicio de urgencias
 emergency exit la salida de emergencia
 employee el empleado
 empty vacío
 end el final
 engaged (marriage) prometido/prometida
 engine (motor) el motor
 engineering la ingeniería
 England Inglaterra
 English inglés
 Englishman el inglés
 Englishwoman la inglesa
 enlargement la ampliación
 enough bastante
 entertainment las diversiones
 entrance la entrada
 envelope el sobre
 epileptic epiléptico
 eraser la goma de borrar
 escalator la escalera
 mecánica
 especially sobre todo
 espresso el café solo
 estimate el presupuesto
 evening la tarde
 every cada; every day todos los días
 everyone todos
 everything todo
 everywhere por todas partes
 example el ejemplo;
 for example por ejemplo
 excellent excelente
 excess baggage exceso de equipaje
 exchange (verb) cambiar
 exchange rate el cambio
 excursion la excursión
 excuse me! (to get attention) ¡oiga, por favor!; (when sneezing, etc.) ¡perdón!;
 excuse me, please (to get past) ¿me hace el favor?
 executive el ejecutivo
 exhaust el tubo de escape
 exhibition la exposición

exit la salida
 expensive caro
 expressway la autopista
 extension cord el cable alargador
 eye el ojo
 eyebrow la ceja

F

 face la cara
 faint (unclear) tenue; (verb) desmayarse; I feel faint estoy mareado
 fair la feria; it's not fair no hay derecho
 false teeth la dentadura postiza
 family la familia
 fan (enthusiast) el fan; (soccer) el hincha; (ventilator) el ventilador; (handheld) el abanico
 fantastic fantástico
 far lejos; how far is it to ...? ¿qué distancia hay a ...?
 fare el billete, la tarifa
 farm la granja
 farmer el granjero
 fashion la moda
 fast rápido
 fat (adj) gordo; (on meat) la grasa
 father el padre
 faucet el grifo
 February febrero
 feel (touch) tocar; I feel hot tengo calor; I feel like ... me apetece ...; I don't feel well no me encuentro bien
 felt-tip pen el rotulador
 fence la cerca
 ferry el ferry
 fiancé el prometido
 fiancée la prometida
 field (of grass, etc.) el campo; (of study) la especialidad
 fifteen quince
 fifty cincuenta
 fig el higo
 figures los números
 filling (in tooth) el empaste; (in sandwich, cake) el relleno
 film la película
 filter el filtro
 filter papers los papeles de filtro

finger el dedo
 fire el fuego; (blaze) el incendio
 fire extinguisher el extintor
 fireplace la chimenea
 fireworks los fuegos artificiales
 first primero; first aid primeros auxilios
 first class de primera
 first floor el primer piso
 first name el nombre de pila
 fish el pez; (food) el pescado
 fishing la pesca; to go fishing ir a pescar
 fishmonger la pescadería
 five cinco
 flag la bandera
 flash (camera) el flash
 flashlight la linterna
 flat (level) plano
 flat tire la rueda pinchada
 flavor el sabor
 flea la pulga
 flea spray el spray antipulgas
 flight el vuelo
 floor el suelo; (story) el piso
 flour la harina
 flower la flor
 flowerbed el parterre
 flute la flauta
 fly (insect) la mosca; (verb: of plane, insect) volar; (of person) viajar en avión
 fog la niebla
 folk music la música folklórica
 food la comida
 food poisoning la intoxicación alimenticia
 foot el pie
 for; for me para mí; what for? ¿para qué?; for a week (para) una semana
 foreigner el extranjero/la extranjera
 forest el bosque; (tropical) la selva
 forget olvidar
 fork el tenedor; (garden) la horca
 forty cuarenta
 fountain la fuente
 fountain pen la (pluma) estilográfica
 four cuatro
 fourteen catorce
 fourth cuarto
 France Francia

free (not engaged) **libre**;
(no charge) **gratis**
freezer **el congelador**
French **francés**
french fries **las patatas fritas**
Friday **viernes**
fried **frito**
friend **el amigo/la amiga**
friendly **simpático**
front: in front of ... **delante**
de ...
frost **la escarcha**
frozen foods **los congelados**
fruit **la fruta**
fruit juice **el zumo de frutas**
fry **freír**
frying pan **la sartén**
full **lleno**; I'm full **estoy lleno**
full board **pensión completa**
funny **divertido**; (odd) **raro**
furniture **los muebles**

G

garage (for parking) **el**
garage; (for repairs) **el taller**
garbage **la basura**
garbage bag **la bolsa**
de basura
garden **el jardín**
garden center **el vivero**
garlic **el ajo**
gasoline **la gasolina**
gas-permeable lenses
las lentes de contacto
semi-rígidas
gas station **la gasolinera**
gate **la puerta, la verja**;
(at airport) **la puerta**
de embarque
gay (homosexual) **gay**
gearbox **la caja de cambios**
gear stick **la palanca**
de velocidades
gel (hair) **el gel**
German **alemán**
Germany **Alemania**
get (fetch) **traer**; have you
got ...? **¿tiene ...?**; to get the
train **coger el tren**
get back: we get back tomorrow
nos volvemos mañana;
to get something back
recobrar algo
get in (of train, etc.)
subirse; (of person) **llegar**
get off (bus, etc.) **bajarse**
get on (bus, etc.) **subirse**
get out **bajarse**;
(bring out) **sacar**
get up (rise) **levantarse**

Gibraltar **Gibraltar**
gift **el regalo**
gin **la ginebra**
ginger (spice) **el jengibre**
girl **la chica**
girlfriend **la novia**
give **dar**
glad **alegre**
glass (material) **el cristal**; (for
drinking) **el vaso, la copa**
glasses **las gafas**
glass prints **las copias**
con brillo
gloves **los guantes**
glue **el pegamento**
go **ir**
gold **el oro**
good **bueno**; good! **¡bien!**
good afternoon
buenas tardes
goodbye **adiós**
good evening **buenas noches**
good morning **buenos días**
government **el gobierno**
granddaughter **la nieta**
grandfather **el abuelo**
grandmother **la abuela**
grandparents **los abuelos**
grandson **el nieto**
grapes **las uvas**
grass **la hierba**
gray **gris**
Great Britain **Gran Bretaña**
green **verde**
greengrocer **la verdulería**
grill **la parrilla**
grilled **a la plancha**
grocery store

el ultramarinos,
la tienda de comestibles
ground floor **la planta baja**
groundsheet **la lona**
impermeable, el
suelo aislante
guarantee **la garantía**;
(verb) **garantizar**
guest **la invitada**
guide **el/la guía**
guide book **la guía turística**
guided tour **la visita con guía**
guitar **la guitarra**
gun (rifle) **la escopeta**;
(pistol) **la pistola**
gym **el centro deportivo**

H

hair **el pelo**
haircut **el corte de pelo**
hairdryer **el secador (de pelo)**
hair salon **la peluquería**

hairspray **la laca**
half **medio**; half an hour
media hora
half board **media pensión**
ham **el jamón**
hamburger **la hamburguesa**
hammer **el martillo**
hamster **el hámster**
hand **la mano**
handbag **el bolso**
handbrake **el freno de mano**
handle (door) **el picaporte**
handshake
el apretón de manos
handsome **guapo**
handyman **el albañil**
hangover **la resaca**
happy **contento, feliz**
harbor **el puerto**
hard **duro**; (difficult) **difícil**
hardware store **la ferretería**
hat **el sombrero**; (woollen)
el gorro
have **tener**; I don't have ... **no**
tengo ...; do you have ...?
¿tiene ...?; I have to go
tengo que irme; can I
have ...? **¿me pone ...?**
hay fever **la fiebre del heno**
he **él**
head **la cabeza**
headache **el dolor de cabeza**
headlights **los faros**
headphones **los auriculares**
hear **oír**
hearing aid **el audífono**
heart **el corazón**
hearts (cards) **los corazones**
heater **la estufa**
heating **la calefacción**
heavy **pesado**
hedge **el seto**
heel **el talón**; (shoe) **el tacón**
hello **hola**; (on phone) **dígame**
help **la ayuda**; (verb) **ayudar**
hepatitis **la hepatitis**
her: it's for her **es para ella**;
her book **su libro**; her shoes
sus zapatos; it's hers **es**
suyo; give it to her **déselo**
high **alto**
highway code **el código**
de la circulación
hiking **el senderismo**
hill **el monte**
him: it's for him **es para él**;
give it to him **déselo**
his: his book **su libro**; his shoes
sus zapatos; it's his
es suyo
history **la historia**

hitchhike **hacer auto-stop**
 HIV *positive* **seropositivo**
 hobby **el hobby**
 home **la casa**;
 at home **en casa**
 homeopathy **la homeopatía**
 honest **honrado**;
 (sincere) **sincero**
 honey **la miel**
 honeymoon **el viaje de novios**
 horn (car) **el claxon**;
 (animal) **el cuerno**
 hood (car) **el capó**
 horrible **horrible**
 hospital **el hospital**
 hostess **la anfitriona**
 hour **la hora**
 house **la casa**
 household products **los**
 productos del hogar
 hovercraft **el**
 aerodeslizador
 how? **¿cómo?**
 how are you? **¿qué tal?**
 hundred **cien**
 hungry: I'm hungry
 tengo hambre
 hurry: I'm in a hurry
 tengo prisa
 husband **el marido**
 hydrofoil **la hidroaleta**

I
 I **yo**
 ice **el hielo**
 ice cream **el helado**
 ice skates **los patines**
 para hielo
 if **si**
 ignition **el encendido**
 immediately **inmediatamente**
 impossible **imposible**
 in **en**; in English **en inglés**;
 in the hotel **en el hotel**; in
 Barcelona **en Barcelona**;
 he's not in **no está**
 included **incluido**
 indigestion **indigestión**
 inexpensive **barato**
 infection **la infección**
 information **la información**
 inhaler (for asthma, etc.)
 el spray, el inhalador
 injection **la inyección**
 injury **la herida**
 ink **la tinta**
 inn **la fonda**
 inner tube
 la cámara (neumática)
 insect **el insecto**

insect repellent **la loción**
 anti-mosquitos
 insomnia **el insomnio**
 instant coffee
 el café instantáneo
 insurance **el seguro**
 interesting **interesante**
 Internet **el internet**
 interpret **interpretar**
 interpreter **el/la**
 intérprete
 invitation **la invitación**
 invoice **la factura**
 Ireland **Irlanda**
 Irish **irlandés/**
 irlandesa
 iron (metal) **el hierro**;
 (for clothes) **la plancha**;
 (verb) **planchar**
 is **es/está**
 island **la isla**
 it **lo/la**
 Italian (adj) **italiano/**
 italiana (m/f)
 Italy **Italia**
 its **su**

J
 jacket **la chaqueta**
 jam **la mermelada**
 January **enero**
 jazz **el jazz**
 jeans **los tejanos,**
 los vaqueros
 jellyfish **la medusa**
 jeweler **la joyería**
 job **el trabajo**
 jog (verb) **hacer footing**
 jogging suit **el chandal**
 joke **la broma**; (funny story)
 el chiste
 journey **el viaje**
 juice **el zumo**
 July **julio**
 June **junio**
 just (only) **sólo**; it's just arrived
 acaba de llegar

K
 kerosene **la parafina**
 key **la llave**
 keyboard **el teclado**
 kidney **el riñón**
 kilo **el kilo**
 kilometer **el kilómetro**
 kitchen **la cocina**
 knee **la rodilla**
 knife **el cuchillo**
 knit **hacer punto**

knitwear **los artículos**
 de punto
 know **saber**; (person, place)
 conocer; I don't know **no sé**

L
 label **la etiqueta**
 lace **el encaje**
 laces (shoe) **los cordones (de**
 los zapatos)
 lady **la señora**
 lake **el lago**
 lamb **el cordero**
 lamp **la lámpara, el flexo**
 lampshade **la pantalla**
 land **la tierra**; (verb) **aterrizar**
 language **el idioma**
 large **grande**
 last (final) **último**; at last!
 ¡por fin! ; last week
 la semana pasada
 late: it's getting late **se está**
 haciendo tarde; the bus is
 late **el autobús se**
 ha retrasado
 later **más tarde**
 laugh **reír**
 laundromat **la lavandería**
 automática
 laundry (dirty) **la ropa sucia**;
 (washed) **la colada**
 laundry detergent **el jabón de**
 lavadora, el detergente
 law **el derecho**
 lawn **el césped**
 lawn mower **la maquina**
 cortacésped
 lawyer **el abogado/**
 la abogada
 laxative **el laxante**
 lazy **perezoso**
 leaf **la hoja**
 leaflet **el folleto**
 learn **aprender**
 leash **la correa**
 leather **el cuero**
 lecture hall **el anfiteatro**
 left (not right) **izquierdo**;
 there's nothing left
 no queda nada
 leg **la pierna**
 lemon **el limón**
 lemonade **la limonada**
 length **la longitud**
 lens **la lente**
 less **menos**
 lesson **la clase**
 letter (mail) **la carta**;
 (of alphabet) **la letra**
 lettuce **la lechuga**

library **la biblioteca**
 license **el permiso**
 license plate **la matrícula**
 life **la vida**
 lift **el ascensor**
 light **la luz**; (weight) **ligero**;
 (not dark) **claro**
 light bulb **la bombilla**
 lighter **el encendedor**
 lighter fuel **el gas para**
el encendedor
 light meter **el fotómetro**
 like: I like ... **me gusta ...**;
 I like swimming **me gusta**
nadar; it's like ... **es**
como ...; like this one
como éste
 lime (fruit) **la lima**
 line **la cola**; (phone, etc.)
línea; (verb) **hacer cola**
 lipstick **la barra de labios**
 liqueur **el licor**
 list **la lista**
 liter **el litro**
 literature **la literatura**
 litter **la basura**
 little (small) **pequeño**; it's
 a little big **es un poco**
grande; just a little sólo
un poquito
 liver **el hígado**
 living room **el cuarto**
de estar
 lobster **la langosta**
 lollipop **el chupa-chups**
 long **largo**
 lost property office **la oficina**
de objetos perdidos
 lot: a lot **mucho**
 loud **alto**
 lounge (in house) **el cuarto**
de estar; (in hotel, etc.)
el salón
 love **el amor**; (verb)
querer; I love Spain
me encanta España
 lover **el/la amante**
 low **bajo**
 luck: good luck! ¡**suerte!**
 luggage **el equipaje**
 luggage rack **la rejilla**
de equipajes
 lunch **la comida**

M

madam **señora**
 magazine **la revista**
 mail **el correo**; (verb)
echar al correo
 mailbox **el buzón**

mail carrier **el cartero**
 main course
el plato principal
 main road **la calle principal**
 Majorca **Mallorca**
 make **hacer**
 make-up **el maquillaje**
 man **el hombre**
 manager **el/la gerente**,
el jefe; (hotel) **el director/**
la directora
 many **muchos/muchas**;
 many thanks **muchas**
gracias; many people
mucha gente; how many
¿cuántos?; too many
demasiados; not many
no muchos
 map **el mapa**; town map/plan
el plano
 marble **el mármol**
 March **marzo**
 margarine **la margarina**
 market **el mercado**
 marmalade **la mermelada**
de naranja
 married **casado**
 mascara **el rímel**
 mass (church) **la misa**
 match (light) **la cerilla**;
 (sports) **el partido**
 material (cloth) **la tela**
 matter: it doesn't matter
no importa
 mattress **el colchón**
 May **mayo**
 maybe **quizás**
 me: it's for me **es para mí**;
 give it to me **démelo**
 meal **la comida**
 mean: what does this mean?
¿qué significa esto?
 meat **la carne**
 mechanic **el mecánico**
 medicine **la medicina**
 Mediterranean
el Mediterráneo
 medium (sherry) **amontillado**
 medium-dry (wine) **semi-seco**
 meeting **la reunión**
 melon **el melón**
 menu **la carta**; set menu
el menú (del día)
 message **el recado**,
el mensaje
 metro station
le estación de metro
 microwave **el microondas**
 middle: in the middle
en el centro
 midnight **medianoche**

milk **la leche**
 mine: it's mine **es mío**
 mineral water **el agua**
mineral
 minute **el minuto**
 mirror **el espejo**
 Miss **Señorita**
 mistake **la equivocación**
 modem **el modem**
 Monday **lunes**
 money **el dinero**
 monitor **el monitor**
 month **el mes**
 monument **el monumento**
 moon **la luna**
 moped **el ciclomotor**
 more **más**
 morning **la mañana**;
 in the morning
por la mañana
 Morocco **Marruecos**
 mosaic **el mosaico**
 mosquito **el mosquito**
 mother **la madre**
 motorboat **la motora**
 motorcycle **la motocicleta**
 mountain **la montaña**
 mountain bike **la bicicleta**
de montaña
 mouse **el ratón**
 mousse (for hair)
la espuma
moldeadora
 mouth **la boca**
 move (verb: something)
mover; (oneself)
move; (house)
mudarse de casa;
 don't move! **¡no se**
mueva!
 movie **la película**
 movie theater **el cine**
 Mr. **Señor**
 Mrs. **Señora**
 much: much better **mucho**
mejor; much slower
mucho más despacio
 mug **la jarrita**
 Mum **mama**
 museum **el museo**
 mushrooms **los**
champiñones,
las setas
 music **la música**
 musical instrument
el instrumento musical
 musician **el músico**
 music system
el equipo de música
 mussels **los mejillones**
 must (to have to)

tener que I must ...
 tengo que ...
 mustache el bigote
 mustard la mostaza
 my: my book mi libro;
 my keys mis llaves

N

nail (metal) el clavo;
 (finger) la uña
 nail clippers el cortauñas
 nailfile la lima de uñas
 nail polish el esmalte
 de uñas
 name el nombre; what's your
 name? ¿cómo se llama
 usted?; my name is...
 me llamo...
 napkin la servilleta
 narrow estrecho
 near: near the door junto a la
 puerta; near New York
 cerca de New York
 necessary necesario
 neck el cuello
 necklace el collar
 need (verb) necesitar;
 I need ... necesito ...; there's
 no need no hace falta
 needle la aguja
 negative (photo) el negativo
 neither: neither of them
 ninguno de ellos;
 neither ... nor ... ni ... ni ...
 nephew el sobrino
 never nunca
 new nuevo
 news las noticias
 newspaper el periódico
 newsstand el kiosko
 de periódicos
 New Zealand Nueva Zelanda
 New Zealander
 el neozelandés/
 la neozelandesa
 next próximo, siguiente;
 next week la semana que
 viene; what next?
 ¿y ahora qué?
 nice bonito; (pleasant)
 agradable; (to eat) bueno
 niece la sobrina
 night la noche
 nightclub la discoteca
 nightgown el camisón
 night porter el vigilante
 nocturno
 nightstand la mesilla
 de noche
 nine nueve

nineteen diecinueve
 ninety noventa
 no (response) no; I have no
 money no tengo dinero
 nobody nadie
 noisy ruidoso
 noon mediodía
 north el norte
 Northern Ireland
 Irlanda del Norte
 nose la nariz
 not no; he's not ... no es/está ...
 notebook el cuaderno
 notepad el bloc
 nothing nada
 novel la novela
 November noviembre
 now ahora
 nowhere en ninguna parte
 nudist el/la nudista
 number el número
 nurse el enfermo/
 la enferma
 nut (fruit) la nuez;
 (for bolt) la tuerca

O

oars los remos
 occasionally de vez
 en cuando
 occupied ocupado
 October octubre
 octopus el pulpo
 of de
 office (place) la oficina;
 (room) el despacho
 office block el bloque
 de oficinas
 often a menudo
 oil el aceite
 ointment la pomada
 OK vale
 old viejo; how old are you?
 ¿cuántos años tiene?
 olive la aceituna
 olive oil el aceite de oliva
 olive tree el olivo
 omelet la tortilla
 on ... en ...
 one uno
 onion la cebolla
 only sólo
 open (adj) abierto;
 (verb) abrir
 opening times
 el horario de apertura
 operating room el quirófano
 operation la operación
 operator la operadora
 across from: across from the

hotel enfrente del hotel
 optician el/la oculista
 or o
 orange (fruit) la naranja;
 (color) naranja
 orchestra la orquesta
 order el pedido
 organ (music) el órgano
 other: the other (one) el otro
 our nuestro; it's ours es nuestro
 out: he's out no está
 outside fuera; external externa
 oven el horno
 over ... encima de ...; (more
 than) más de ...; it's over
 the road está al otro lado
 de la calle; when the party
 is over cuando termine
 la fiesta; over there allí
 overpass el paso elevado
 oyster la ostra

P

package el paquete
 packet el paquete;
 (cigarettes) la cajetilla;
 (candy, chips) la bolsa
 padlock el candado
 page la página
 pain el dolor
 paint la pintura
 pair el par
 pajamas el pijama
 palace el palacio
 pale pálido
 pancakes las crepes
 pants el pantalón
 pantyhose las medias,
 los pantis
 paper el papel; (newspaper)
 el periódico
 pardon? ¿cómo dice?
 parents los padres
 park el parque; (verb)
 aparcar; no parking
 prohibido aparcar
 parking lot el aparcamiento
 parsley el perejil
 part (hair) la raya
 party (celebration)
 la fiesta; (group)
 el grupo; (political)
 el partido
 passenger el pasajero
 pass (in car) adelantar
 passport el pasaporte
 password la contraseña
 pasta la pasta
 path el camino
 pavement la acera

pay **pagar**
 payment **el pago**
 peach **el melocotón**
 peanuts **los cacahuètes**
 pear **la pera**
 pearl **la perla**
 peas **los guisantes**
 pedestrian **el peatón**
 pedestrian zone
 la zona peatonal
 peg **la pinza**
 pen **la pluma**
 pencil **el lápiz**
 pencil sharpener
 el sacapuntas
 penknife **la navaja**
 pen pal **el amigo/**
 la amiga por
 correspondencia
 people **la gente**
 pepper **la pimienta;**
 (red, green) el pimiento
 peppermints **las pastillas**
 de menta
 per; per night **por noche**
 perfect **perfecto**
 perfume **el perfume**
 perhaps **quizás**
 perm **la permanente**
 pet passport **el pasaporte**
 de animales
 pets **los animales de**
 compañía; los animales
 domésticos
 pharmacy **la farmacia**
 phone book **la guía**
 telefónica
 phone booth
 la cabina telefónica
 phone card
 la tarjeta telefónica
 photocopier **la fotocopidora**
 photograph **la foto(grafía);**
 (verb) fotografiar
 photographer **el fotógrafo**
 phrase book **el libro**
 de frases
 piano **el piano**
 pickpocket **el carterista**
 pickup (postal) **la recogida**
 picnic **el picnic**
 piece **el pedazo**
 pill **la pastilla**
 pillow **la almohada**
 pilot **el piloto**
 PIN **el pin**
 pin **el alfiler**
 pine (tree) **el pino**
 pineapple **la piña**
 pink **rosa**
 pipe (for smoking) **la pipa;**

(for water) la tubería
 piston **el piston**
 pizza **la pizza**
 place **el lugar; at your place**
 en su casa
 planner **la agenda**
 plant **la planta**
 plastic **el plástico**
 plastic bag **la bolsa**
 de plástico
 plastic wrap **el plástico**
 para envolver
 plate **el plato**
 platform (train) **el andén**
 play (theater) **la obra de**
 teatro; (verb) jugar
 please **por favor**
 pleased to meet you
 encantado/encantada
 plug (electrical) **el enchufe;**
 (sink) el tapón
 plumber **el fontanero/**
 la fontenera
 pocket **el bolsillo**
 poison **el veneno**
 police **la policía**
 police officer **el policía**
 police report **la denuncia**
 police station **la comisaría**
 politics **la política**
 poor **pobre; (bad quality) malo**
 pop music **la música pop**
 pork **la carne de cerdo**
 port (harbor) **el puerto;**
 (drink) el oporto
 porter (hotel) **el conserje**
 Portugal **Portugal**
 Portuguese **portugués**
 possible **posible**
 postcard **la postal**
 poster **el póster**
 post office
 (la oficina de) Correos
 potato **la patata**
 poultry **las aves**
 pound (sterling) **la libra**
 powder **el polvo; (cosmetic)**
 los polvos
 prefer **preferir**
 pregnant **embarazada**
 prescription **la receta**
 pretty **bonito; (quite)**
 bastante
 price **el precio**
 priest **el cura**
 printer **la impresora**
 private **privado**
 problem **el problema**
 profession **la profesión**
 professor **el catedrático;**
 professor (university)

el profesor/la profesora
 de universidad
 profits **los beneficios**
 prohibited **prohibido**
 protection factor (SPF) **el**
 factor de protección
 public **público**
 public holiday **el día**
 de fiesta
 public swimming pool
 la piscina municipal
 pull **tirar de**
 puncture **el pinchazo**
 purple **morado**
 purse **la cartera,**
 el monedero
 push **empujar**
 put **poner**
 Pyrenees **los Pirineos**

Q

quality **la calidad**
 quarter **el cuarto**
 question **la pregunta**
 quick **rápido**
 quiet **tranquilo;**
 (person) callado
 quite (fairly) **bastante;**
 (fully) completamente

R

rabbit **el conejo**
 radiator **el radiador**
 radio **la radio**
 radish **el rábano**
 rake **el rastrillo**
 railroad **el ferrocarril**
 rain **la lluvia**
 raincoat **la gabardina**
 rainforest **la selva**
 raisins **las pasas**
 raspberry **la frambuesa**
 rare (uncommon) **raro;**
 (steak) poco hecho,
 poco pasado
 rat **la rata**
 razor blades **las cuchillas**
 de afeitar
 read **leer**
 ready **listo**
 receipt **el recibo**
 reception **la recepción**
 receptionist
 el/la recepcionista
 record (music) **el disco;**
 (sports, etc.) el récord
 record player **el tocadiscos**
 record store **la tienda de discos**
 red **rojo; (wine) tinto**

refreshments **los refrescos**
refrigerator **el frigorífico**
registered mail

correo certificado
relative **el pariente**
relax **relajarse;**

(rest) **descansar**
religion **la religión**
remember: I remember

me acuerdo; I don't
remember no me
acuerdo

rent (verb) **alquilar**
repair **arreglar**

report **el informe**

reservation **la reserva**

rest (remainder) **el resto;**

(verb: relax) **descansar**

restaurant **el restaurante**

restaurant car

el vagón-restaurante

restrooms **los servicios**

return (come back) **volver;**

(give back) **devolver**

rice **el arroz**

rich **rico**

right (correct) **correcto;**

(not left) **derecho**

ring (for finger) **el anillo**

ripe **maduro**

river **el río**

road **la carretera**

roasted **asado**

robbery **el robo**

rock (stone) **la roca**

roll (bread) **el bollo**

roof **el tejado**

room **la habitación; (space)**

el sitio

room service **el servicio**

de habitaciones

rope **la cuerda**

rose **la rosa**

round (circular) **redondo**

roundabout **la rotonda**

round-trip ticket **el billete**

de ida y vuelta

row (verb) **remar**

rowing boat **la barca**

de remos

rubber (material) **la goma**

rubber band **la goma**

ruby (stone) **el rubí**

rug (mat) **la alfombra;**

(blanket) **la manta**

rugby **el rugby**

ruins **las ruinas**

ruler (for measuring) **la regla**

rum **el ron**

run (verb) **correr**

runway **la pista**

S

sad **triste**

safe (not dangerous) **seguro**

safety pin **el imperdible**

sailboard **la tabla**

de windsurfing

sailing **la vela**

salad **la ensalada**

sale (at reduced prices)

las rebajas

sales **las ventas**

salmon **el salmón**

salt **la sal**

same: the same dress **el**

mismo vestido; the same

people la misma gente;

same again, please lo

mismo otra vez, por favor

sand **la arena**

sandals **las sandalias**

sand dunes **las dunas**

sandwich **el bocadillo**

sanitary napkins **las compresas**

Saturday **sábado**

sauce **la salsa**

saucpan **el cazo**

saucer **el platillo**

sauna **la sauna**

sausage **la salchicha**

say **decir; what did you say?**

¿qué ha dicho?; how do

you say ...? ¿cómo se

dice ...?

scarf **la bufanda; (head)**

el pañuelo

schedule **el programa,**

el horario

school **la escuela**

science **las ciencias**

scissors **las tijeras**

Scotland **Escocia**

Scottish **escocés/escocesa**

screen **la pantalla**

screw **el tornillo**

screwdriver **el destornillador**

sea **el mar**

seafood **los mariscos**

seat **el asiento**

seat belt **el cinturón**

de seguridad

second **el segundo**

second class **de segunda**

see **ver; I can't see no veo;**

I see comprendo

self-employed (person) **el**

autónomo/la autónoma

sell **vender**

seminar **el seminario**

send **mandar**

separate (adj) **distinto**

separated **separado**

September **septiembre**

serious **serio**

seven **siete**

seventeen **diecisiete**

seventy **setenta**

several **varios**

sew **coser**

shampoo **el champú**

shave **el afeitado;**

to shave afeitarse

shaving foam **la espuma**

de afeitar

shawl **el chal**

she **ella**

sheet **la sábana;**

(of paper) la hoja

shell **la concha**

shellfish **mariscos**

sherry **el jerez**

ship **el barco**

shirt **la camisa**

shoelaces **los cordones**

de los zapatos

shoe polish **la crema**

de zapatos

shoes **los zapatos**

shoe store **la zapatería**

shopping **la compra; to go**

shopping ir de compras

short **corto; (height) bajo**

shorts **los pantalones cortos**

shoulder **el hombro**

shower (bath) **la ducha;**

(rain) el chaparrón

shower gel **el gel de ducha**

shrimp **las quisquillas,**

las gambas

shutter (camera)

el obturador; (window)

el postigo

sick: I feel sick **tengo náuseas;**

to be sick (vomit) devolver

side (edge) el borde

side lights las luces

de posición

sights: the sights of ... **los**

lugares de interés de ...

sightseeing **el turismo**

silk **la seda**

silver (metal) **la plata;**

(color) plateado

simple **sencillo**

sing **cantar**

single (ticket) **de ida;**

(only) único; (unmarried)

soltero/soltera

single room

la habitación individual

sink **el fregadero**

sister **la hermana**

six **seis**
 sixteen **dieciséis**
 sixty **sesenta**
 skid **patinar**
 skiing: to go skiing **ir a esquiar**
 skin cleanser

la leche limpiadora
 ski resort **la estación de esquí**
 skirt **la falda**
 skis **los esquís**
 sky **el cielo**
 sleep **el sueño**; (verb) **dormir**
 sleeper car **el coche-cama**
 sleeping bag **el saco de dormir**
 sleeping pill **el somnífero**
 sleeve **la manga**
 slip (underwear)

la combinación
 slippers **las zapatillas**
 slow **lento**
 small **pequeño**
 smell **el olor**; (verb) **oler**
 smile **la sonrisa**;
 (verb) **sonreír**
 smoke **el humo**; (verb) **fumar**
 snack **la comida ligera**
 snow **la nieve**
 so: so good **tan bueno**;
 not so much **no tanto**
 soaking solution

(for contact lenses)
la solución limpiadora
 soap **el jabón**
 soccer **el fútbol**;
 (ball) **el balón**
 socks **los calcetines**
 soda water **la soda**
 sofa **el sofá**
 soft **blando**
 soil **la tierra**

somebody **alguien**
 somehow **de algún modo**
 something **algo**
 sometimes **a veces**
 somewhere **en alguna parte**
 son **el hijo**
 song **la canción**
 sorry! ¡**perdón!**; I'm sorry
perdón/lo siento; sorry?
 (pardon) **¿cómo dice?**

soup **la sopa**
 south **el sur**
 South America **Sudamérica**
 souvenir **el recuerdo**
 spade **la pala**
 spades (cards) **las picas**
 Spain **España**
 Spaniard **el español/**
la española

sparkling water **el agua con gas**
 speak **hablar**; do you speak ...?
¿habla ...?;
 I don't speak ... **no hablo ...**
 speed **la velocidad**
 speed limit **el límite de velocidad**
 spider **la araña**
 spinach **las espinacas**
 spoon **la cuchara**
 sports **el deporte**
 spring (mechanical)
el muelle; (season)
la primavera
 square (in town)
la plaza; (adj) **cuadrado**
 staircase **la escalera**
 stairs **las escaleras**
 stamp **el sello**
 stapler **la grapadora**
 star **la estrella**
 start (beginning) **el principio**; (verb) **empezar**
 starters **los entrantes**
 statement **la declaración**
 station **la estación**
 statue **la estatua**
 steak **el filete**
 steal **robar**; it's been stolen
lo han robado
 steamed **al vapor**
 steamer (boat) **el vapor**
 stepdaughter **la hijastra**
 stepfather **el padastro**
 stepmother **la madastra**
 stepson **el hijastro**
 still water **el agua sin gas**
 stockings **las medias**
 stomach **el estómago**
 stomach-ache **el dolor de estómago**

stop (bus) **la parada**;
 (verb) **parar**; stop! **¡alto!**
 store **la tienda**
 storm **la tormenta**
 stove **la cocina**
 stove fuel **el camping-gas**
 strawberries **las fresas**
 stream (small river) **el arroyo**
 street **la calle**
 string **la cuerda**
 stroller **la sillita de ruedas**
 strong **fuerte**
 student **el/la estudiante**
 stuffy **sofocante**
 stupid **estúpido**
 suburbs **las afueras**
 subway **el metro**
 sugar **el azúcar**

suit (clothing) **el traje**;
 it suits you **te sienta bien**
 suitcase **la maleta**
 sun **el sol**
 sunbathe **tomar el sol**
 sunburn **la quemadura de sol**
 Sunday **domingo**
 sunglasses **las gafas de sol**
 sunny: it's sunny **hace sol**
 sunshade **la sombrilla**
 sunstroke **la insolación**
 suntan: to get a suntan
broncearse
 suntan lotion
la loción bronceadora
 suntanned **bronceado**
 supermarket **el supermercado**
 supper **la cena**
 supplement **el suplemento**
 suppository **el supositorio**
 sure **seguro**
 surname **el apellido**
 suspenders (clothing)
los tirantes
 sweat **el sudor**; (verb) **sudar**
 sweater **el jersey**
 sweatshirt **la sudadera**
 sweet (adj; not sour) **dulce**
 swim (verb) **nadar**
 swimming **la natación**
 swimming pool **la piscina**
 swimming trunks **el bañador**
 swimsuit **el bañador**;
el traje de baño
 switch **el interruptor**
 synagogue **la sinagoga**
 syringe **la jeringuilla**
 syrup **el jarabe**

T
 table **la mesa**
 tablet **la pastilla**
 take **tomar**
 take off **el despegue**
 talcum powder
los polvos de talco
 talk **la charla**; (verb) **hablar**
 tall **alto**
 tampons **los tampones**
 tangerine **la mandarina**
 tapestry **el tapiz**
 taxi **el taxi**
 taxi stand **la parada de taxis**
 tea **el té**
 teakettle **el hervidor de agua**
 teacher **el profesor/**
la profesora
 technician **el técnico**

telephone **el teléfono**; (verb)

llamar **por teléfono**

television **la televisión**

temperature **la temperatura**;
(fever) **la fiebre**

ten **diez**

tennis **el tenis**

tent **la tienda**

tent peg **la estaquilla**,

la estaca

tent pole **el mástil**

terminal **la terminal**

terrace **la terraza**

test **la prueba**

than **que**

thank (verb) **agradecer**; thank
you **gracias**; thanks **gracias**

that **ese/esa, eso**;

that bus **ese autobús**;

that man **ese hombre**;

that woman **esa mujer**;

what's that? **¿qué es eso?**;

I think that ... **creo que ...**;

that one **ése/ésa**

the **el/la**; (plural) **los/las**

theater **el teatro**

their: their room **su**

habitación; their books **sus**

libros; it's theirs **es suyo**

them: it's for them **es para**

ellos/ellas; give

it to them **déselo**

then **entonces**;

(after) **después**

there **allí**; there is/are ... **hay ...**;

is/are there ...? **¿hay ...?**

these: these men **estos**

hombres; these women

estas mujeres; these are

mine **éstos son míos**

they **ellos/ellas**

thick **grueso**

thief **el ladrón**

thin **delgado**

think **pensar**; I think so

creo que sí; I'll think

about it **lo pensaré**

third **tercero**

thirsty: I'm thirsty **tengo sed**

thirteen **trece**

thirty **treinta**

this: this one **éste/ésta**; this

man **este hombre**; this

woman **esta mujer**; what's

this? **¿qué es esto?**; this is

Mr. ... **éste es el señor ...**

those: those men **esos**

hombres; those women

esas mujeres

thousand **mil**

throat **la garganta**

through **por**

three **tres**

thumbtack **la chincheta**

thunderstorm **la tormenta**

Thursday **jueves**

ticket (train, etc.) **el billete**;

(theater, etc.) **la entrada**

ticket office **la taquilla**

tide **la marea**

tie **la corbata**; (verb) **atar**

tight **ajustado**

time **tiempo**; what's the time?

¿qué hora es?

tin **la hojalata**

tip (end) **la punta**;

(money) **la propina**

tire **el neumático**

tired **cansado**

tire iron **la llave**

de las tuercas

tissues **los pañuelos**

de papel

to: to America **a América**; to

the station **a la estación**;

to the doctor **al médico**

toast **la tostada**

tobacco **el tabaco**

tobacconist **el estanco**

today **hoy**

together **juntos**

toilet **el váter**

toilet paper

el papel higiénico

tomato **el tomate**

tomato juice **el zumo**

de tomate

tomorrow **mañana**

tongue **la lengua**

tonic **la tónica**

tonight **esta noche**

too (also) **también**;

(excessively) **demasiado**

tooth **el diente**; back tooth

la muela

toothache **el dolor**

de muelas

toothbrush **el cepillo**

de dientes

toothpaste **la pasta dentífrica**

tour **la excursión**

tourist **el/la turista**

tourist office **la oficina**

de turismo

towel **la toalla**

tower **la torre**

town **el pueblo**

town hall **el ayuntamiento**

toy **el juguete**

trade fair **la feria**

tractor **el tractor**

traffic **el tráfico**

traffic jam **el atasco**

traffic lights **el semáforo**

trailer **la caravana**,

el remolque

train **el tren**

trainee **el aprendiz**

translate **traducir**

translator **el traductor/**

la traductora

trash can **el contenedor**

de basura, **el cubo**

de la basura

travel agency **la agencia**

de viajes

tray **la bandeja**

tree **el árbol**

truck **el camión**

trunk (car) **el maletero**

true **cierto**; it's true **es verdad**

try **intentar**

Tuesday **martes**

tunnel **el túnel**

turn (left/right) **tuerza** (a la

izquierda/ a la derecha)

turn: it's my turn **me toca**

a mí

turn signal **el intermitente**

tweezers **las pinzas**

twelve **doce**

twenty **veinte**

two **dos**

typewriter **la máquina**

de escribir

U

ugly **feo**

umbrella **el paraguas**

uncle **el tío**

under ... **debajo de ...**

underpants **los calzoncillos**

understand **entender**; I don't

understand no entiendo

underwear **la ropa interior**

United States

Estados Unidos

university **la universidad**

unleaded **sin plomo**

until **hasta**

unusual **poco común**

up **arriba**; (upward)

hacia arriba

urgent **urgente**

us: it's for us **es para**

nosotros/nosotras;

give it to us **dénoslo**

use **el uso**; (verb) **usar**; it's no

use no sirve de nada

useful **útil**

usual **corriente**

usually **en general**

V

vacancies (rooms) **habitaciones libres**
 vacation **las vacaciones**
 vaccination **la vacuna**
 vacuum cleaner **la aspiradora**
 valley **el valle**
 valve **la válvula**
 vanilla **la vainilla**
 vase **el jarrón**
 veal **la (carne de) ternera**
 vegetables **la verdura**
 vegetarian **vegetariano**
 vehicle **el vehículo**
 very **muy; very much mucho**
 vest **la camiseta**
 vet **el veterinario**
 video (tape) **la cinta**
 de vídeo; (film) el vídeo
 video games **los video-juegos**
 video recorder **el (aparato de) vídeo**
 view **la vista**
 viewfinder **el visor de imagen**
 villa **el chalet**
 village **el pueblo**
 vinegar **el vinagre**
 violin **el violín**
 visit **la visita; visitar (verb)**
 visiting hours **las horas de visita**
 visitor **el/la visitante**
 vitamin pills **las vitaminas**
 vodka **el vodka**
 voice **la voz**
 voicemail **la mensajería de voz**

W

wait **esperar; wait! ¡espere!**
 waiter **el camarero; waiter! ¡camarero!**
 waiting room **la sala de espera**
 waitress **la camarera; waitress! ¡Oiga, por favor!**
 Wales **Gales**
 walk (stroll) **el paseo; (verb) andar; to go for a walk ir de paseo**
 wall **la pared; (outside) el muro**
 wallet **la cartera**
 want (verb) **querer**
 war **la guerra**
 wardrobe **el armario**
 warm **caliente; (weather) caluroso**

was **estaba/era**
 washing machine **la zapatilla**
 wasp **la avispa**
 watch **el reloj; (verb) mirar**
 water **el agua**
 waterfall **la cascada**
 water heater **el calentador (de agua)**
 wave **la ola; (verb) agitar**
 wavy (hair) **ondulado**
 we **nosotros/nosotras**
 weather **el tiempo**
 website **la web site, el sitio web**
 wedding **la boda**
 Wednesday **miércoles**
 weeds **las malas hierbas**
 week **la semana**
 welcome (adj) **bienvenido; (verb) dar la bienvenida; you're welcome no hay de qué**
 wellington boots **las botas de agua**
 Welsh **galés/galesa**
 were: you were (informal singular) **eras/estabas; (formal singular) era/estaba; (informal plural) erais/estabais; (formal plural) eran/estaban; we were éramos/estábamos; they were eran/estaban**
 west **el oeste**
 wet **mojado**
 what? **¿qué?**
 wheel **la rueda**
 wheelchair **la silla de ruedas**
 when? **¿cuándo?**
 where? **¿dónde?**
 whether **si**
 which? **¿cuál?**
 whiskey **el whisky**
 white **blanco**
 who? **¿quién?**
 why? **¿por qué?**
 wide **ancho; 3 meters wide de tres metros de anchura**
 wife **la mujer**
 wind **el viento**
 window **la ventana**
 windshield **el parabrisas**
 wine **el vino**
 wine list **la carta de vinos**
 wine merchant **el vinatero**
 wing **el ala**
 with **con**

without **sin**
 witness **el testigo**
 woman **la mujer**
 wood (material) **la madera**
 wool **la lana**
 word **la palabra**
 work **el trabajo; (verb) trabajar; (to function) funcionar**
 worse **peor**
 worst (el) **peor**
 wrapping paper **el papel de envolver; (for presents) el papel de regalo**
 wrench **la llave inglesa**
 writ **la muñeca**
 writing paper **el papel de escribir**
 wrong **equivocado**

X, Y, Z

X-ray department **el servicio de radiología**
 year **el año**
 yellow **amarillo**
 yes **sí**
 yesterday **ayer**
 yet **todavía; not yet todavía no**
 yogurt **el yogur**
 you (informal singular) **tú; (formal singular) usted; (informal plural, m/f) vosotros/vosotras; (formal plural) ustedes**
 young **joven**
 your: your book (informal singular) **tu libro; (formal singular) su libro; your shoes (informal singular) tus zapatos; (formal singular) sus zapatos**
 yours: is this yours? (informal) **¿es tuyo esto?; (formal) ¿es suyo esto?**
 youth hostel **el albergue juvenil**
 ZIP code **el código postal**
 zipper **la cremallera**
 zoo **el zoo**

DICTIONARY

Spanish to English

The gender of Spanish nouns listed here is indicated by the abbreviations (m) and (f) for masculine and feminine. Plural nouns are followed by the abbreviations (m pl) or (f pl). Spanish adjectives (adj) vary according to the gender and number of the word they describe, and the masculine form is shown here. In general, adjectives that end in **-o** adopt an **-a** ending in the feminine form, and those that end in **-e** usually stay the same. For the plural form, an **-s** is added.

A

a to; a América to America;
a la estación to the station;
al médico to the doctor;
a las tres at 3 o'clock

abanico (m) fan (handheld)

abierto open (adj)

abogado/abogada (m/f)
 lawyer

abrebotellas (m)

bottle opener

abrelatas (m) can opener

abrigo (m) coat

abril April

abrir to open

abuela (f) grandmother

abuelo (m) grandfather

abuelos (m pl)

grandparents

aburrido boring

acaba de llegar it's just
 arrived

accidente (m) accident

aceite (m) oil; **el aceite**

de olive olive oil

aceituna (f) olive

acelerador (m) accelerator

acera (f) pavement

acondicionador (m)

conditioner (hair)

acuerdo: me acuerdo

I remember; **no me**

acuerdo I don't remember

adaptador (m) adapter

adelantar pass (car)

adiós goodbye

aduana (f) customs

aerodeslizador (m)

hovercraft

aeropuerto (m) airport

afeitado (m) shave;

afeitarse to shave

after-shave (m)

aftershave

afueras (f pl) suburbs

agencia (f) agency

agencia de viajes (f)

travel agency

agenda (f) planner

agitar to wave

agosto August

agradable pleasant

agradecer to thank

agua (m) water;

el agua con gas sparkling
 water; **el agua mineral**

mineral water; **el**

agua potable drinking

water; **el agua sin gas**

still water

aguja (f) needle

ahora now; **¿y ahora**

qué? what next?

aire (m) air

aire acondicionado (m)

air conditioning

ajedrez (m) chess

ajo (m) garlic

ajustado tight

ala (m) wing

albañil (m) handyman, builder

albaricoque (m) apricot

albergue juvenil (m)

youth hostel

alcachofa (f) artichoke

alcohol (m) alcohol

alegre glad

alemán German

Alemania Germany

alérgico allergic

alfiler (m) pin

alfombra (f) carpet; rug

algo something

algodón (m) cotton,

cotton balls

alguien somebody

alguna: en alguna parte

somewhere

allí there, over there

almohada (f) pillow

alojamiento (m)

accommodation

alquilar to rent

alto high, tall, loud

¡alto! stop!

amante (m/f) lover

amargo bitter

amarillo yellow

ambulancia (f) ambulance

América America

americano/americana

(m/f) American

amigo/amiga (m/f)

friend; **amigo/amiga**

por correspondencia

(m/f) pen pal

amontillado medium (sherry)

amor (m) love

ampliación (f) enlargement

ampolla (f) blister

análisis de sangre (m)

blood test

andar to walk

andén (m) platform

anfiteatro (m) lecture theater

anfitriona (f) hostess

anillo (m) ring (jewelry)

animal (m) animal;

los animales de

compañía/los animales

domésticos pets

año (m) year

antes de ... before ...

anticonceptivo (m)

contraceptive

anticongelante (m)

antifreeze

anticuario (m)

antique shop

antiséptico (m) antiseptic

aparcamiento (m) parking lot

aparcar to park;

prohibido aparacar

no parking

apartamento (m)

apartment

apellido (m) surname

aperitivo (m) aperitif

apetito (m) appetite

aprender learn

aprendiz (m) trainee
apretón de manos (m)
 handshake
araña (f) spider
árbol (m) tree
árbol de levas (m) camshaft
arcón (m) chest (furniture)
arena (f) sand
Argelia Algeria
armario (m) cupboard,
 wardrobe
arreglar repair
arriba up; hacia arriba
 upward
arroyo (m) stream (small river)
arroz (m) rice
arte (m) art
artículos de punto
 (m pl) knitwear
artista (m/f) artist
asado roasted
ascensor (m) lift
asiento (m) seat;
 el asiento infantil
 car seat (for a baby/child)
asistenta (f) cleaner
asmático asthmatic
aspiradora (f) vacuum
 cleaner
aspirina (f) aspirin
atar to tie
atasco (m) traffic jam
aterrizar to land
ático (m) attic
atractivo attractive (offer)
audífono (m) hearing aid
auriculares (m pl)
 headphones
Australia Australia
australiano/australiana
 (m/f) Australian
autobús (m) bus;
autobús del aeropuerto
 airport bus
autocaravana (f) camper van
automático automatic
autónomo/autónoma
 (m/f) self-employed
autopista (f) expressway
avería (f) (car) breakdown;
 he tenido una avería
 I've had a breakdown
aves (f pl) poultry
avión (m) aircraft
avispa (f) wasp
ayer yesterday
ayuda (f) help
ayudar to help
ayuntamiento (m) town hall
azúcar (m) sugar
azul blue

B
bacon (m) bacon
bailar to dance
baile (m) dance
bajarseto get off (bus,
 etc.); to get out
bajo low, short
balandro (m) sailboat
balcón (m) balcony
Baleares: las (Islas)
 Baleares Balearic Islands
balón (m) soccer (ball);
 el balón de playa
 beach ball
baloncesto (m) basketball
bañador (m) swimsuit,
 swimming trunks
banco (m) bank
banda (f) band (musicians)
bandeja (f) tray
bandera (f) flag
baño (m) bathtub, bathroom;
 darse un baño to take a
 bath; el traje de baño
 swimsuit
bar (m) bar (drinks)
baraja (f) deck of cards
barato inexpensive
barba (f) beard
barbacoa (f) barbecue
barca (f) small boat;
 la barca de remos
 rowing boat
barco (m) boat, ship
barra de labios (f) lipstick
bastante enough,
 quite, fairly
basura (f) litter, garbage
batería (f) battery (car)
bebé (m) baby
beber to drink; **¿quiere**
 beber algo? would
 you like something
 to drink?
bebida (f) drink
beige beige
beneficios (m pl) profits
berenjenas (f pl)
 eggplant
biblioteca (f) library
bicicleta (f) bicycle; **la**
 bicicleta de montaña
 mountain bike
bien good; **te sienta**
 bien it suits you
bienvenido welcome
bigote (m) mustache
billete (m) fare, ticket (train,
 etc.); **billete de ida y**
 vuelta (m) round-trip ticket

billete de banco (m)
 banknote
biscocho (m) sponge cake
blanco white
blando soft
bloc (m) notepad
bloque de oficinas (m)
 office block
blusa (f) blouse
boca (f) mouth
bocadillo (m) sandwich
boda (f) wedding
bodega (f) basement
bolígrafo (m) ballpoint pen
bollo (m) roll (bread)
bolsa (f) bag, packet (candy,
 chips); **la bolsa de basura**
 garbage bag; la bolsa de
 plástico plastic bag
bolsillo (m) pocket
bolso (m) handbag
bombilla (f) light bulb
bonito nice, pretty,
 attractive (object)
bordado (m) embroidery
borde (m) edge, border, side
borracho drunk
bosque (m) forest
bota (f) boot
botas de agua (f pl)
 wellington boots
botella (f) bottle
botón (m) button
brazo (m) arm
bridge (m) bridge (game)
británico/británica
 (m/f) British
brocha (f) paint brush
broche (m) brooch
broma (f) joke
bronceado suntanned
broncearse suntan: to get
 a suntan
buenas noches good evening
buenas tardes good
 afternoon
bueno good, good to eat, tasty
buenos días good morning
bufanda (f) scarf
buzón (m) mailbox

C
cabeza (f) head
cabina telefónica (f) phone
 booth
cable alargador (m)
 extension cord
cacahuets (m pl) peanuts
cada every, each; **viente euros**
 cada uno 20 euros each

café (m) *café, coffee*;
el café con leche
coffee with milk; **el café instantáneo** *instant coffee*;
el café solo *espresso*
caja (f) *box; checkout*; **la caja de bombones** *box of chocolates*; **la caja de cambios** *gearbox*
cajero (m) *cashier*;
el cajero automático
ATM
cajetilla (f) *packet (cigarettes)*
calambre (m) *cramp*
calcetines (m pl) *socks*
calculadora (m) *calculator*
calefacción (f) *heating*;
la calefacción central
central heating
calentador (de agua) (m)
water heater
calidad (f) *quality*
caliente *warm*
callado *quiet (person)*
calle (f) *street*; **la calle**
principal main road
caluroso *warm (weather)*
calzoncillos (m pl) *underpants*
cama (f) *bed*
cámara de fotos (f) *camera*
cámara neumática (f)
inner tube
camarera (f) *waitress*
camarero (m) *waiter*;
¡camarero! *waiter!*
cambiar *to change (money)*
cambiarse *to change (clothes)*
cambio (m) *change (money)*;
exchange rate
camino (m) *path*
camión (m) *truck*
camisa (f) *shirt*
camiseta (f) *vest*
camisón (m) *nightgown*
campana (f) *bell (church)*
camping (m) *campground*
camping-gas (m) *stove fuel*
campo (m) *countryside, field*
Canadá *Canada*
canadiense *Canadian*
canal (m) *canal*
Canarias: las (Islas)
Canaries
canCIÓN (f) *song*
candado (m) *padlock*
cangrejo (m) *crab*
cansado *tired*
cantar *to sing*
capazo (m) *crib*
capó (m) *hood (car)*
cara (f) *face*

caramelos (m) *candy*
caravana (f) *trailer*
carburador (m) *carburetor*
cardenal (m) *bruise*
cargador (m) *charger*
carne (f) *meat*
carne de cerdo (f) *pork*
carne de vaca (f) *beef*
carnet de conducir (m)
driver's license
carnicería (f) *butcher shop*
caro *expensive*
carpintero (m) *carpenter*
carretera (f) *road*
carrito (m) *cart*
carta (f) *letter (mail)*; *menu*; **la carta de vinos** (f) *wine list*
cartera (f) *purse, briefcase, wallet*
carterista (m) *pickpocket*
cartero (m) *mail carrier*
casa (f) *house, home*;
en casa *at home*
casado *married*
cascada (f) *waterfall*
casi *almost*
cassette (f) *cassette*
castaño *brown (hair)*
castañuelas (f pl) *castanets*
castellano *Castilian*
Castilla *Castile*
castillo (m) *castle*
Cataluña *Catalonia*
catedral (f) *cathedral*
catedrático (m) *professor*
católico *Catholic (adj)*
catorce *fourteen*
cazo (m) *saucepan*
cebo (m) *bait*
cebolla (f) *onion*
ceja (f) *eyebrow*
cementerio (m) *cemetery*
cena (f) *dinner, supper*,
dinner party
cenicero (m) *ashtray*
centro (m) *center; downtown*;
el centro deportivo
gym; **en el centro** *middle*;
in the middle
cepillar el pelo *to brush hair*
cepillo (m) *brush (for cleaning)*;
el cepillo del pelo *hair brush*; **el cepillo de dientes** *toothbrush*
cerca *near, close*; (f) *fence*
cereza (f) *cherry*
cerilla (f) *match (light)*
cerrado *closed*
cerrar *to close*
cerrojo (m) *bolt (on door)*
certificado (m) *certificate*

cerveza (f) *beer*
césped (m) *lawn*
cesto (m) *basket*
chal (m) *shawl*
chalet (m) *villa*
champiñones (m pl)
mushrooms
champú (m) *shampoo*
chandal (m) *jogging suit*
chaparrón (m) *shower (rain)*
chaqueta (f) *jacket*
charcutería (f) *delicatessen*
charla (f) *talk*
cheque (m) *check*
chica (f) *girl*
chicle (m) *chewing gum*
chico (m) *boy*
chimenea (f) *chimney, fireplace*
chincheta (f) *drawing pin*
chiste (m) *joke (funny story)*
chocolate (m) *chocolate*
chuleta (f) *chop (food)*
chupa-chups (m) *lollipop*
ciclismo (m) *cycling*
ciclomotor (m) *moped*
ciego *blind (cannot see)*
cielo (m) *sky*
cien *hundred*
ciencias (f pl) *science*
cierto *true*
cigalas (f pl) *crayfish*
cigarrillo (m) *cigarette*
cinco *five*
cincuenta *fifty*
cine (m) *movie theater*
cinta (f) *cassette*; **el cinta de vídeo** *video tape*
cinturón (m) *belt*; **el cinturón de seguridad** *seat belt*
cita (f) *appointment*
ciudad (f) *city, town*;
el centro ciudad
downtown
claro *clear (water)*; *light (adj; not dark)*
clase (f) *class; lesson*
clavo (m) *nail (metal)*
claxon (m) *horn (car)*
cliente (m) *client*
cobrador (m) *conductor (bus)*
cobrar *to cash*
cocer *to cook, boil*
cocer al horno *to bake*
coche (m) *car*
coche-cama (m) *sleeper car*
cochecito (m) *baby carriage*
cocina (f) *stove; kitchen*
cocinero/cocinera (m/f) *cook*
coctel (m) *cocktail party*

código code; **el código de la circulación** highway code; **el código postal** ZIP code
codo (m) elbow
coger catch; **coger el tren** to catch the train
cojín (m) cushion
col (f) cabbage
cola (f) line
colada (f) laundry (washed)
colcha (f) bedspread
colchón (m) mattress
colchoneta (f) air mattress
colección (f) collection (stamps, etc.)
coliflor (f) cauliflower
collar (m) collar (of animal)
collar (m) necklace; color
combinación (f) slip (underwear)
comedor (m) dining room
comer to eat
comida (f) food, meal; lunch
comida ligera (f) snack
comisaría (f) police station
como like; **como éste** like this one
¿cómo? how?; **¿cómo se llama usted?** what's your name? **¿cómo dice?** pardon?, what did you say?
cómoda (f) chest of drawers
compañía aérea (f) airline
compartimento (m) compartment
completamente completely
complicado complicated
compra (f) shopping
comprar to buy
comprendo I see
compresas (f pl) sanitary napkins
con with
coñac (m) brandy
concha (f) shell
concierto (m) concert
concurrido crowded
condón (m) condom
conducir to drive
conductor (m) driver
conejo (m) rabbit
conferencia (f) conference; **la sala de conferencias** conference room
congelador (m) freezer
congelados (m pl) frozen foods
conocer to know (person, place)
conserje (m) porter (hotel)
consulado (m) consulate
contable (m/f) accountant
contenedor de basura (m) trash can

contento happy
contestador automático (m) answering machine
contra against
contraseña (f) password
contrato (m) contract
copa (f) glass (for drinking)
corazón (m) heart
corazones (m pl) hearts (cards)
corbata (f) tie
corcho (m) cork
cordero (m) lamb
cordones (de los zapatos) (m pl) (shoe)laces
correa (f) leash
correcto right (correct)
correo (m) mail; **el correo certificado** registered mail; **el correo electrónico** email
Correos: (la oficina de) Correos (f) post office
correr to run
corrida de toros (f) bullfight
corriente ordinary; usual
cortadura (f) cut
cortar to chop, cut
cortauñas (m) nail clippers
corte de pelo (m) haircut
cortina (f) curtain
corto short
coser to sew
cosméticos (m pl) cosmetics
costar to cost; **¿cuánto cuesta?** what does it cost?
crema (f) cream (lotion)
crema de zapatos (f) shoe polish
cremallera (f) zip
creo que ... I think that ...
crepes (f pl) pancakes
crisis nerviosa (f) nervous breakdown
crystal (m) glass (material)
crucero (m) cruise
cuaderno (m) notebook
cuadrado square (adj)
¿cuál? which?
cualquiera de ellos either of them
¿cuándo? when?
¿cuánto cuesta? what does it cost?, how much is it?
¿cuántos años tiene? how old are you?
cuarenta forty
cuarto (m) quarter, room; (adj) fourth
cuarto de baño (m) bathroom
cuarto de estar (m) living room, lounge

cuatro four
cubo (m) bucket; **el cubo de la basura** trash can
cucaracha (f) cockroach
cuchara (f) spoon
cuchillas de afeitar (f pl) razor blades
cuchillo (m) knife
cuello (m) neck, collar
cuenco (m) bowl
cuenta (f) bill
cuerda (f) string; rope
cuerno (m) horn (animal)
cuero (m) leather
cuerpo (m) body
cueva (f) cave
¡cuidado! be careful!
cumpleaños (m) birthday
cuna (f) crib
cura (m) priest
curry (m) curry

D
dar give; **dar la bienvenida** to welcome
de of; de algún modo somehow; **de ida** single (ticket)
debajo de below, under
decir say; **¿qué ha dicho?** what did you say?; **¿cómo se dice ...?** how do you say ...?
declaración (f) statement
dedo (m) finger
delante de in front of ...
delgado thin
demasiado too (excessively)
démelo give it to me
dentadura postiza (f) dentures, false teeth
dentista (m/f) dentist
denuncia (f) police report
departamento (m) department
deporte (m) sports
derecho (m) law, justice; **no hay derecho** it's not fair; (adj) right (not left)
desayuno (m) breakfast
descansar to rest
descuento (m) discount
desmayarse to faint
desodorante (m) deodorant
despacho (m) office (room)
despegue (m) take off
despertador (m) alarm clock
después then (after); **después de ...** after ...
destornillador (m) screwdriver
detergente (m) laundry detergent
detrás de ... behind ...

devolver to return (give back); to be sick (vomit)
día (m) day; **el día de fiesta** public holiday
diabético diabetic
diamantes (m pl) diamonds
diarrea (f) diarrhea
diccionario (m) dictionary
diciembre December
diecinueve nineteen
dieciocho eighteen
dieciséis sixteen
diecisiete seventeen
diente (m) tooth
diesel diesel (adj; engine)
diez ten
diferente different
difícil difficult
dígame hello (on phone)
dinero (m) money, cash;
no tengo dinero I have no money
dirección (f) address
director/directora (m/f) manager (hotel); conductor (orchestra)
disco (m) record (music)
disco compacto (m) CD
discoteca (f) nightclub
diseñador/diseñadora (m/f) designer
disponible available
distancia distance;
¿qué distancia hay a ...? how far is it to ...?
distinto separate, different (adj); **¡eso es distinto!** that's different;
quería otro distinto I'd like a different one
diversiones (f pl) entertainment
divertido; (odd) **raro** funny
divorciado divorced
doce twelve
documento (m) document
dólar (m) dollar
dolor (m) ache, pain;
el dolor de cabeza headache; **el dolor de estómago** stomach-ache;
el dolor de muelas toothache
domingo Sunday
¿dónde? where?; **¿dónde está ...?** where is ...?
dónut (m) doughnut
dormir to sleep
dormitorio (m) bedroom
dos two; **los dos** both
ducha (f) shower (bath)
dulce sweet (adj; not sour)

dunas (f pl) sand dunes
durante during
duro hard (not soft)
duty-free (m) duty-free shop

E.....
echar al correo to mail
echar el cerrojo to bolt
edificio (m) building
edredón (m) comforter
eje (m) axle
ejecutivo (m) executive
ejemplo (m) example;
por ejemplo for example
él he, him, the (m);
es para él it's for him
elástico elastic
electricidad (f) electricity
electricista (m/f) electrician
eléctrico electric
ella she, her, the (f);
es para ella it's for her
ellos/ellas they, them; **es para ellos/ellas** it's for them
email (m) email; **la dirección de email** email address
embajada (f) embassy
embarazada pregnant
embarazoso embarrassing
emergencia (f) emergency
empaste (m) filling (in tooth)
empezar to start
empleado (m) employee
empujar to push
en on, at, in; **en inglés** in English; **en el hotel** in the hotel; **en Barcelona** in Barcelona; **en Correos** at the post office; **en su casa** at your place
encaje (m) lace
encantado/encantada (m/f) pleased to meet you
encargado (m) caretaker
encendedor (m) lighter
encendido (m) ignition
enchufe (m) plug (electrical)
encima de ... over ...
encuentro (m) meeting; **no me encuentro bien** I don't feel well
enero January
enfermo/enferma (m/f) nurse
enfrente de across from;
enfrente del hotel across from the hotel
¡enhorabuena! congratulations!
ensalada (f) salad

entender to understand;
I don't understand
no entiendo
entonces then, so
entrada (f) entrance, ticket (theater, etc.)
entrantes (m pl) starters
entre ... between ...
entrega (f) delivery
enviar por fax to fax
epiléptico epileptic
equipaje (m) luggage;
el equipaje de mano carry-on luggage
equipo de música (m) music system
equivocación (f) mistake
equivocado wrong
era you were (formal): **it/he/she was**
éramos we were
eran they were
eras you were (informal)
eres you are (informal)
es you are (formal)
es it/he/she is
escalera (f) staircase;
la escalera mecánica escalator; **las escaleras** stairs
escarcha (f) frost
escocés/escocesa (m/f) Scottish
Escocia Scotland
escopeta (f) gun (rifle)
escuela (f) school
ese/esa that; **ese autobús** that bus; **ese hombre** that man; **esa mujer** that woman; **¿qué es eso?** what's that?
ése/ésa that, that one;
esmalte de uñas (m) nail polish
esos/esas those, those ones;
esos hombres those men;
esas mujeres those women
espalda (f) back (body)
España Spain
español/española (m/f) Spanish, Spaniard
especialidad (f) field of study
espejo (m) mirror
esperar to wait; **¡espere!** wait!
espinacas (f pl) spinach
espuma de afeitar (f) shaving foam
espuma moldeadora (f) mousse (for hair)
esquina (f) corner (of street)

esquí (m pl) skis
está you are (formal)
está it/he/she is
esta noche tonight
estaba it/he/she was; you were (formal)
estábamos we were
estaban they were
estabas you were (informal)
estaca (f) tent peg
estación (f) station; la **estación de autobuses** bus station; la **estación de esquí** ski resort; la **estación de metro** metro station
Estados Unidos
 United States
estamos we are
están they are
estanco (m) tobacconist
estaquilla (f) tent peg
estás you are (informal)
estatua (f) statue
este east; **el Este** the East
éste/ésta this, this one; **este hombre** this man; **esta mujer** this woman; **¿qué es esto?** what's this?; **éste es el señor ...** this is Mr. ...
estómago (m) stomach
estos/estas these, these ones;
estos hombres these men;
estas mujeres these women; **éstos son míos** these are mine
estoy I am
estrecho narrow (adj)
estrella (f) star
estudiante (m/f) student
estufa (f) heater
estúpido stupid
etiqueta (f) label
evidente clear (obvious)
excelente excellent
exceso de equipaje (m) excess baggage
excursión (f) excursion, tour
exposición (f) exhibition
externa external
extintor (m) fire extinguisher
extranjero/extranjera (m/f) foreigner

F

fácil easy
factor de protección (m) protection factor (SPF)
factura (f) invoice
facturación (f) check-in

facturar to check in
falda (f) skirt
falta: no hace falta there's no need
familia (f) family
fan (m) fan (enthusiast)
fantástico fantastic
farmacia (f) pharmacy
faros (m pl) headlights
febrero February
¡felicidades! happy birthday!
feliz happy
feo ugly
feria (f) fair, trade fair
ferretería (f) hardware store
ferrocarril (m) railroad
ferry (m) ferry
fiebre (f) temperature, fever; **la fiebre del heno** hay fever
fiesta (f) party (celebration)
filete (m) steak
filtro (m) filter
fin (m) end; **¡por fin!** at last!
final (m) end
fino dry (sherry)
flash (m) flash (camera)
flauta (f) flute
flequillo (m) bangs (hair)
flexo (m) swing-arm lamp
flor (f) flower
folleto (m) brochure, leaflet
fonda (f) inn
fondo (m) bottom
fontanero/fontanera (m/f) plumber
foto (grafía) (f) photograph
fotocopiadora (f) photocopier
fotografiar to photograph
fotógrafo (m) photographer
potómetro (m) light meter
frambuesa (f) raspberry
francés French
Francia France
fregadero (m) sink
freír to fry
frenar to brake
freno (m) brake; **el freno de emergencia** emergency brake; **el freno de mano** handbrake
fresas (f pl) strawberries
fresco cool
frigorífico (m) refrigerator
frío cold (adj); I'm cold **tengo frío**
frito fried
frontera (f) border (between countries)
fruta (f) fruit

fuego (m) fire; **los fuegos artificiales** fireworks
fuel-oil diesel (oil)
fuelle (f) fountain
fuera outside
fuerte strong
fumar to smoke
funcionar to work (function)
fútbol (m) soccer (game)

G

gabardina (f) raincoat
gafas (f pl) glasses; **las gafas de sol** sunglasses
galería de arte (f) art gallery
Gales Wales
galés/galesa Welsh
galleta (f) cookie
gambas (f pl) shrimp
ganga (f) bargain
garage (m) garage (for parking)
garantía (f) guarantee
garantizar to guarantee
garganta (f) throat
gas para el encendedor (m) lighter fuel
gasolina (f) gasoline
gasolinera (f) gas station
gato (m) cat
gay gay (homosexual)
gel (m) gel (hair); **el gel de ducha** shower gel
gemelos (m pl) cuff links
general: en general usually
gente (f) people
gerente (m/f) manager
Gibraltar Gibraltar
ginebra (f) gin
gobierno (m) government
Golfo de Vizcaya (m) Bay of Biscay
goma (f) rubber band; rubber (material)
goma de borrar (f) eraser
gordo fat (adj)
gorra (f) cap (hat)
gorro (m) woollen hat
gotas (f pl) drops
gracias thank you
Gran Bretaña Great Britain
grande big, large
grandes almacenes (m pl) department store
granja (f) farm
granjero (m) farmer
grapadora (f) stapler
grasa (f) fat (meat, etc.)
gratis free (no charge)
grifo (m) faucet

gris gray
 gritar to shout
 grosellas negras (f pl) black currants
 grueso thick
 grupo (m) party (group)
 guantes (m pl) gloves
 guapo attractive, beautiful, handsome (person)
 guerra (f) war
 guía (m/f) guide; la guía telefónica phone book; la guía turística guide book
 guisantes (m pl) peas
 guisar to cook
 guitarra (f) guitar
 gustar like: me gusta ...
 I like ...; me gusta nadar
 I like swimming

H

habitación (f) room; la habitación doble double room; la habitación individual single room; habitaciones libres vacancies
 hablar to talk; ¿habla ...? do you speak ...?; no hablo ... I don't speak ...
 hacer to do, make; hacer auto-stop to hitchhike; hacer footing to jog; hacer punto to knit; hacer transbordo to change (trains, etc.); hace sol it's sunny
 hacha (m) axe
 hacia abajo down
 hambre hungry; tengo hambre I'm hungry
 hamburguesa (f) hamburger
 hámster (m) hamster
 harina (f) flour
 hasta until
 hay... there is/are...; ¿hay ...? is/are there ...?
 helado (m) ice cream
 hepatitis (f) hepatitis
 herida (f) injury
 hermana (f) sister
 hermano (m) brother
 hervido boiled
 hervidor de agua (m) teakettle
 hervir to boil (water)
 hidroaleta (f) hydrofoil
 hielo (m) ice
 hierba (f) grass
 hierro (m) iron (material)
 hígado (m) liver

higo (m) fig
 hija (f) daughter
 hijastra (f) stepdaughter
 hijastro (m) stepson
 hijo (m) son
 hinchas (m) soccer fan
 historia (f) history
 hobby (m) hobby
 hoguera (f) campfire
 hoja (f) leaf, sheet (of paper)
 hojalata (f) tin
 hola hello
 hombre (m) man
 hombro (m) shoulder
 homeopatía (f) homeopathy
 honrado honest
 hora (f) hour; ¿qué hora es? what's the time?
 horario (m) schedule; el horario de apertura opening times
 horca (f) garden fork
 horno (m) oven
 horrible awful, horrible
 hospital (m) hospital
 hoy today
 hueso (m) bone
 huevo (m) egg
 húmedo damp
 humo (m) smoke

I

idioma (m) language
 iglesia (f) church
 imperdible (m) safety pin
 imposible impossible
 impreso de solicitud (m) application form
 impresora (f) printer
 incendio (m) fire (blaze)
 incluido included
 indigestión indigestion
 infección (f) infection
 información (f) information
 informe (m) report
 ingeniería (f) engineering
 Inglaterra England
 inglés/inglesa English
 inhalador (m) inhaler (for asthma, etc.)
 inmediatamente immediately
 insecto (m) insect
 insolación (f) sunstroke
 insomnio (m) insomnia
 instrumento musical (m) musical instrument
 intentar to try
 interesante interesting
 intermitiente (m) turn signal

internet (m) Internet
 interpretar to interpret
 intérprete (m/f) interpreter
 interruptor (m) switch
 intoxicación alimenticia (f) food poisoning
 invitación (f) invitation
 invitada (f) guest
 inyección (f) injection
 ir to go; ir a esquiar to go skiing; ir de compras to go shopping
 Irlanda Ireland; Irlanda del Norte Northern Ireland
 irlandés/irlandesa Irish
 isla (f) island
 Italia Italy
 italiano/italiana (m/f) Italian
 izquierdo left (not right)

J

jabón (m) soap; el jabón de lavadora laundry detergent
 jamón (m) ham
 jarabe (m) syrup
 jardín (m) garden
 jarrita (f) mug
 jarrón (m) vase
 jaula (f) cage
 jazz (m) jazz
 jefe (m) manager
 jengibre (m) ginger (spice)
 jerez (m) sherry
 jeringuilla (f) syringe
 jersey (m) sweater
 joven young
 joyería (f) jeweler
 judías (f pl) beans
 jueves Thursday
 jugar to play
 juguete (m) toy
 julio July
 junio June
 junto a near; junto a la puerta near the door; junto a la ventana near the window
 juntos together

K, L

kilo (m) kilo
 kilómetro (m) kilometer
 kiosko de periódicos (m) newsstand
 la (f) the
 laca (f) hairspray
 lado de (f) beside
 ladrón (m) thief

lago (m) lake
lámpara (f) lamp
lamparilla de noche (f) bedside lamp
lana (f) wool
langosta (f) lobster
lápiz (m) pencil
largo long
las (f pl) the
lata (f) can (tin)
lavabo (m) basin (sink)
lavandería automática (f) laundromat
lavavajillas (m) dishwasher
laxante (m) laxative
leche (f) milk; **la leche** limpiadora cleansing milk (for skin)
lechuga (f) lettuce
leer to read
lejía bleach
lejos far, far away
lengua (f) tongue
lente (f) lens; **las lentes de contacto** contact lenses; **las lentes de contacto semi-rígidas** gas-permeable lenses
lento slow
letra (f) letter (of alphabet)
levantarse to get up (rise)
libra (f) pound (sterling)
libre free (not engaged)
libre de impuestos duty-free
libro (m) book; **el libro de frases** phrase book
licor (m) liqueur
ligero light (adj; not heavy)
lima (f) lime (fruit)
lima de uñas (f) nailfile
límite de velocidad (m) speed limit
limón (m) lemon
limonada (f) lemonade
limpio clean (adj)
línea (f) line (phone, etc.)
linterna (f) flashlight
listo clever; ready
literatura (f) literature
litro (m) liter
llamar por teléfono to telephone
llave (f) key; **la llave de las tuercas** tire iron; **la llave inglesa** wrench
llegar to arrive
lleno crowded, full; **estoy lleno** I'm full
llorar to cry (weep)
lluvia (f) rain
lo/la it

lo antes posible as soon as possible
loción lotion (f); **la loción anti-mosquitos** insect repellent lotion; **la loción bronceadora** suntan lotion
loco crazy
lona impermeable (f) groundsheet
longitud (f) length
los (m pl) the
lo siento I'm sorry
luces de posición (f pl) side lights
lugar (m) place, sight; **los lugares de interés de ...** the sights of ...
luna (f) moon
lunes Monday
luz (f) light

M

madrasta (f) stepmother
madera (f) wood (material)
madre (f) mother
maduro ripe
malas hierbas (f pl) weeds
maleta (f) suitcase
maletero (m) trunk (car)
Mallorca Majorca
malo bad, poor (quality)
mama Mum
mañana tomorrow
mañana (f) morning; **por la mañana** in the morning
mandar to send
mandarina (f) tangerine
manga (f) sleeve
mano (f) hand
manta (f) blanket, rug
mantequilla (f) butter
manzana (f) apple
mapa (m) map
maquillaje (m) make-up
maquina cortacésped (f) lawn mower
máquina de escribir (f) typewriter
máquina de fotos (f) camera
mar (m) sea
marea (f) tide
mareado faint, dizzy
margarina (f) margarine
marido (m) husband
mariscos (m pl) seafood, shellfish
mármol (m) marble
marrón brown
Marruecos Morocco
martes Tuesday
martillo (m) hammer
marzo March
más more; **más de ...** more than ...; **más tarde** later; **algo más** something else; **alguien más** someone else
mástil (m) tent pole
matrícula (f) license plate
mayo may
mecánico (m) mechanic
media pensión half board
medianoche midnight
medias (f pl) pantyhose, stockings
medicina (f) medicine
médico/médica (m/f) doctor
medio half; **media hora** half an hour
mediodía (m) noon
Mediterráneo: el Mediterráneo
medusa (f) jellyfish
mejillones (m pl) mussels
mejor best/better
melocotón (m) peach
melón (m) melon
menos less
mensaje (m) message
mensajería de voz (f) voicemail
menú (del día) (m) set menu
menudo: a menudo often
mercado (m) market
mermelada (f) jam; **la mermelada de naranja** marmalade
mes (m) month
mesa (f) table; **la mesa de escritorio** desk
mesilla de noche (f) nightstand
metro (m) subway
mi (s) my; **mi libro** my book; **mis llaves** my keys
microondas (m) microwave
miel (f) honey
miércoles Wednesday
mil thousand
minusválido disabled
minuto (m) minute
mío mine; **es mío** it's mine
mirar to watch
misa (f) mass (church)
mismo same; **el mismo vestido** the same dress; **la misma gente** the same people; **lo mismo otra vez, por favor** same again, please
mochila (f) backpack

moda (f) *fashion*
modem (m) *modem*
mojado *wet*
moneda (f) *coin*
monedero (m) *purse*
monitor (m) *monitor*
montaña (f) *mountain*
monte (m) *hill*
monumento (m)
monument
morado *purple*
moras (f pl) *blackberries*
mordedura (f) *bite (dog)*
morder *to bite (dog)*
morir *to die*
mosaico (m) *mosaic*
mosca (f) *fly (insect)*
mosquito (m) *mosquito*
mostaza (f) *mustard*
mostrador (m) *countertop; el mostrador de facturación check-in desk*
motocicleta (f) *motorcycle*
motor (m) *engine (motor)*
motora (f) *motorboat*
mover *to move (something); moverse move oneself; ¡no se mueva! don't move!*
mucho *much/many, a lot; mucho mejor much better; mucho más espacio much slower; no muchos not many*
mutarse (de casa) *to move (house)*
muebles (m pl) *furniture*
muela (f) *back tooth*
muerte (m) *dock; spring (mechanical)*
muerto *dead*
mujer (f) *woman, wife*
muletas (f pl) *crutches*
muñeca (f) *wrist*
muro (m) *wall (outside)*
museo (m) *museum*
música (f) *music; la música clásica classical music; la música folklórica folk music; la música pop pop music*
músico (m) *musician*
muy *very*

N

nací en ... *I was born in ...*
nada *nothing; no queda nada there's nothing left; no sirve de nada it's no use*
nadar *to swim*
nadie *nobody*

naranja (f) *orange (fruit); orange (adj)*
nariz (f) *nose*
nata (f) *cream (dairy)*
natación (f) *swimming*
náuseas *sick; tengo náuseas I feel sick*
navaja (f) *penknife*
navidad (f) *Christmas*
necesario *necessary*
necesito ... *I need ...*
negar *to deny*
negativo (m) *negative (photo)*
negocio (m) *business*
negro *black*
neozelandés/ neozelandesa
New Zealander
neumático (m) *tire*
ni ... ni ... *neither ... nor ...*
niebla (f) *fog*
nieta (f) *granddaughter*
nieto (m) *grandson*
nieve (f) *snow*
ninguno/ninguna:
ninguno de ellos *neither of them; en ninguna parte nowhere*
niño/niña *child (m/f); los niños children; el niño pequeño baby*
no no (response), *not; no hay de qué you're welcome; no importa it doesn't matter; no es/está ... (s)he's not ...*
noche (f) *night*
nombre (m) *name; el nombre de pila first name*
norte (m) *north*
nosotros/nosotras *we, us; es para nosotros/ nosotras it's for us*
noticias (f pl) *news*
novela (f) *novel*
noventa *ninety*
novia (f) *girlfriend*
noviembre *November*
novio (m) *boyfriend*
nudista (m/f) *nudist*
nuestro *our; es nuestro it's ours*
Nueva Zelanda
New Zealand
nueve *nine*
nuevo *new*
nuez (f) *nut (fruit)*
número (m) *number; los números figures*
nunca *never*

O

o or; o bien ... o ...
either ... or ...
obra de teatro (f)
play (theater)
obturador (m)
shutter (camera)
Océano Atlántico (m)
Atlantic Ocean
ochenta *eighty*
ocho *eight*
octubre *October*
oculista (m/f) *optician*
ocupado *busy (phone); occupied*
oeste (m) *west*
oficina (f) *office (place); branch (of company); la oficina de objetos perdidos lost property office; la oficina de turismo tourist office*
oído (m) (inner) *ear*
¡oiga, por favor!
excuse me! (to get attention); waiter/waitress!
oír *to hear*
ojo (m) *eye*
ola (f) *wave*
oler *to smell*
olivo (m) *olive tree*
olor (m) *smell*
oloroso *sweet (sherry)*
olvidar *to forget*
once *eleven*
ondulado *wavy (hair)*
operación (f) *operation*
operadora (f) *operator*
oportuno (m) *port (drink)*
orden del día (m) *agenda*
ordenador (m) *computer*
oreja *ear (f)*
órgano (m) *organ (music)*
oro (m) *gold*
orquesta (f) *orchestra*
oscuro *dark; azul oscuro dark blue*
ostra (f) *oyster*
otra vez *again*
otro *another; other; el otro the other one; en otro sitio somewhere else*

P

padaestro (m) *stepfather*
padre (m) *father; los padres parents*
pagar *to pay; pagar al contado to pay cash*

página (f) page
pago (m) payment
país (m) country (state)
pájaro (m) bird
pala (f) spade
palabra (f) word
palacio (m) palace
palanca de velocidades (f)
gear stick
pálido pale
pan (m) bread
panadería (f) bread shop
pañal (m) diaper;
 los **pañales desechables**
disposable diapers
pañó de cocina (m)
dish cloth
pantalla (f) lampshade, screen
pantalón (m) pants, trousers;
 los **pantalones cortos**
shorts
pantís (m pl) pantyhose
pañuelo (m) headscarf; los
pañuelos de papel tissues
papá dad
papel (m) paper;
 el **papel de envolver/**
regalo wrapping paper; el
papel de escribir writing
paper; el **papel higiénico**
toilet paper; los **papeles de**
filtro filter papers
paquete (m)
package, packet, parcel
par (m) pair
para for; **es para mí** it's for
me; **para el viernes** by
Friday; **¿para qué?** what
for?; **para una semana**
for a week
parabrisas (m) windshield
parachoques (m) bumper
parada (f) stop (bus); **la**
parada de taxis taxi stand
parafina (f) kerosene
paraguas (m) umbrella
parar to stop
pared (f) wall (inside)
pariente (m) relative
parque (m) park
parrilla (f) grill
parte de atrás (f)
back (not front)
parterre (m) flowerbed
partido (m) match (sports);
party (political)
pasajero (m) passenger
pasaporte (m) passport;
 el **pasaporte de**
animales pet passport
pasas (f pl) raisins

paseo (m) walk, stroll; **ir de**
paseo to go for a walk
pasillo (m) aisle, corridor
paso elevado (m) overpass
pasta (f) pasta
pasta dentífrica (f) toothpaste
pastel (m) cake (small)
pastelería (f) bakery
pastilla (f) pill, tablet; **las**
pastillas de menta
peppermints; **las pastillas**
para la garganta
cough drops
patata (f) potato; **las patatas**
fritas french fries, chips
patinar to skid
patines para hielo (m pl)
ice skates
peatón (m) pedestrian
pecho (m) chest (part of body)
pedazo (m) piece
pedido (m) order
pegamento (m) adhesive, glue
peinar to comb
peine (m) comb
película (f) film, movie; **la**
película en color color film
peligroso dangerous
pelo (m) hair
pelota (f) ball
peluquería (f) hairdresser;
la peluquería de
caballeros barber
pendientes (m pl) earrings
pensar to think; **lo pensaré**
I'll think about it
pensión completa full board
peor worse, worst
pepino (m) cucumber
pequeño little, small
pera (f) pear
percha (f) coat hanger
¡perdón! sorry!, excuse me!
(when sneezing, etc.)
perejil (m) parsley
perezoso lazy
perfecto perfect
perfume (m) perfume
periódico (m) newspaper
perla (f) pearl
permanente (f) perm
permiso (m) license
pero but
perro (m) dog
persianas (f pl) blinds
pesado heavy
pescá (f) fishing
pescadería (f) fishmonger
pescado (m) fish (food)
pescar: ir a pescar
to go fishing

pez (m) fish (animal)
piano (m) piano
picadura (f) bite (by insect)
picaporte (m) handle (door)
picar to bite (insect)
picas (f pl) spades (cards)
picnic (m) picnic
pie (m) foot
pierna (f) leg
pijama (m) pajamas
pila (f) battery (flashlight, etc.)
piloto (m) pilot
pimienta (f) pepper (spice)
pimiento (m)
pepper (red, green)
pin (m) PIN
piña (f) pineapple
pinchazo (m) puncture
pino (m) pine (tree)
pintor (m) decorator
pintura (f) paint
pinza (f) peg;
las pinzas tweezers
pipa (f) pipe (for smoking)
Pirineos: los Pirineos
Pyrenees
piscina (f) swimming pool;
la piscina municipal public
swimming pool
piso (m)
apartment; floor (story)
pista (f) runway
pistola (f) gun (pistol)
piston (m) piston
pizza (f) pizza
plancha (f) iron (for clothes);
a la plancha grilled
planchar to iron
plano (m) town map, town
plan; (adj) flat, level
planta (f) plant
planta baja (f) ground floor
plástico (m) plastic;
el plástico para envolver
plastic wrap
plata (f) silver (metal)
plátano (m) banana
plateado silver (color)
platillo (m) saucer
plato (m) plate; **el plato**
principal main course;
los platos preparados
prepared meals
playa (f) beach
plaza (f) site, square
(in town); **la plaza de**
toros bullring
pluma (f) pen;
la pluma estilográfica
fountain pen
pobre poor (not rich)

poco a little; **poco común** unusual; **poco hecho/pasado** rare (steak)
poder to be able
policía (f) police
policía (m) police officer
política (f) politics
pollo (m) chicken
polvo (m) powder; **los polvos** make-up powder; **los polvos de talco** talcum powder
pomada (f) ointment
poner to put;
 ¿**me pone ...?** can I have ...?
poquito a little; **sólo un poquito** just a little
por through, by, per; **por avión** by air mail; **por la noche** at night; **por noche** per night; **por todas partes** everywhere
porcelana (f) china(wear)
por favor please
¿por qué? why?
porque because
portero (m) caretaker
Portugal Portugal
portugués Portuguese
posible possible
postal (f) postcard
póster (m) poster
postigo (m) shutter (window)
postre (m) dessert
precio (m) price; **el precio de entrada** (m) admission charge
precioso beautiful (object)
preferir to prefer
pregunta (f) question
presupuesto (m) budget, estimate
primavera (f) spring (season)
primer piso (m) first floor
primero first; **de primera** first class; **primeros auxilios** first aid
primo (m) cousin
prima (f) cousin
principiante (m/f) beginner
principio (m) start, beginning
prisa: tengo prisa I'm in a hurry
privado private
problema (m) problem
producto (m) product; **los productos de belleza** beauty products; **los productos del hogar** household products; **los productos lácteos** dairy products

profesión (f) profession
profesor/profesora (m/f) teacher
profesor/profesora de universidad (m/f) professor (university)
profundo deep
programa (m) schedule
prohibido prohibited
prometida (f) fiancée
prometido (m) fiancé
prometido/prometida (m/f) engaged (to be married)
propina (f) tip (money)
próximo next
prudente careful
prueba (f) test
público public
pueblo (m) small town, village
 ¿**puede ...?** can you ...?
puedo I can;
no puedo I can't
puente (m) bridge
puerta (f) door, gate;
la puerta de embarque departure gate
puerto (m) harbor, port
pulga (f) flea
pulpo (m) octopus
pulsera (f) bracelet
punta (f) tip (end)
puro (m) cigar

Q

.....
que than
 ¿**qué?** what?
quemadura (f) burn
quemadura de sol (f) sunburn
quemar to burn
querer to want, love
querido dear (person)
queso (m) cheese
 ¿**qué tal?** how are you?
 ¿**quién?** who?
quinze fifteen
quirófano (m) operating room
quisquillas (f pl) shrimp
quizás maybe, perhaps

R

.....
rábano (m) radish
radiador (m) radiator
radio (f) radio
rápido fast, quick
raro rare (uncommon)
rastrillo (m) rake
rata (f) rat
ratón (m) mouse

raya (f) part (hair)
rebajas (f pl) sale (at reduced prices)
rebeca (f) cardigan sweater
recado (m) message
recepción (f) reception
repcionista (m/f) receptionist
receta (f) prescription
recibo (m) receipt
recobrar algo to get something back
recogida (f) pickup (postal)
récord (m) record (sports, etc.)
recuerdo (m) souvenir
redondo round (circular)
regalo (m) gift;
el regalo de cumpleaños birthday present
regla (f) ruler (for measuring)
reír to laugh
rejilla de equipajes (f) luggage rack
relajarse to relax
religión (f) religion
relleno (m) filling (in sandwich, cake)
reloj (m) clock, watch
remar to row
remolque (m) trailer
remos (m pl) oars
resaca (f) hangover
reserva (f) reservation
reservar to book
resfriado (m) cold (illness);
tengo un resfriado I have a cold
respirar to breathe
restaurante (m) restaurant
resto (m) rest, remainder
retrasado delayed; **el autobús se ha retrasado** the bus is late
reunión (f) meeting
revelar to develop (film)
revista (f) magazine
rico rich
rímel (m) mascara
rincón (m) corner (of room)
riñón (m) kidney
río (m) river
rizos (m pl) curls
robar steal; **lo han robado** it's been stolen
robo (m) robbery
roca (f) rock (stone)
rock (m) rock (music)
rodilla (f) knee
rojo red
ron (m) rum

ropa (f) clothes; **la ropa de cama** (f) bed linen; **la ropa interior** underwear; **la ropa sucia** laundry (dirty)
rosa (adj) pink
rosa (f) rose
roto broken
rotonda (f) roundabout
rotulador (m) felt-tip pen
roulotte (f) camper trailer
rubí (m) ruby (stone)
rubio blond(e) (adj)
rueda (f) wheel; **la rueda pinchada** flat tire
rugby (m) rugby
ruidoso noisy
ruinas (f pl) ruins
rulos (m pl) curlers

S

sábado Saturday
sábana (f) sheet (bedding)
saber to know (fact); **no sé** I don't know
sabor (m) flavor
sacacorchos (m) corkscrew
sacapuntas (m) pencil sharpener
sacar to bring out
saco de dormir (m) sleeping bag
sal (f) salt
sala de espera (f) waiting room
sala de pediatría (f) children's ward
salchicha (f) sausage
salida (f) exit, departure;
las salidas departures;
la salida de emergencia emergency exit
salmón (m) salmon
salón (m) lounge (in hotel)
salsa (f) sauce
¡salud! cheers! (toast)
sandalias (f pl) sandals
sangre (f) blood
sartén (f) frying pan
sauna (f) sauna
secador (de pelo) (m) hairdryer
seco dry
sed thirsty; **tengo sed** I'm thirsty
seda (f) silk
segundo (m) second (noun; adj); **de segunda** second class
seguro (m) insurance; (adj) sure, safe (not dangerous)

seis six
sello (m) stamp
selva rainforest
semáforo (m) traffic lights
semana (f) week; **la semana pasada** last week; **la semana que viene** next week
seminario (m) seminar
semi-seco medium-dry (wine)
señal (f) deposit
sencillo simple
senderismo (m) hiking
señor Mr., sir
señora Mrs., madam
señorita Miss
separado separated
septiembre September
ser to be
serio serious
seropositivo HIV positive
servicio (m) service, department; **el servicio de habitaciones** room service; **el servicio de radiología** X-ray department; **el servicio de urgencias** emergency department
servicios (m pl) restrooms; **los servicios de caballeros** men's room; **los servicios de señoras** ladies' room
servilleta (f) napkin
sesenta sixty
setas (f pl) mushrooms
setenta seventy
seto (m) hedge
si if, whether
sí yes
Sida (m) AIDS
siempre always
siete seven
significar: ¿qué significa esto? what does this mean?
siguiente next
silla (f) chair; **la silla de ruedas** wheelchair
sillita de ruedas (f) stroller
simpático friendly
sin without; **sin plomo** unleaded
sinagoga (f) synagogue
sitio (m) room, space;
el sitio web website
sobre (m) envelope
sobre todo especially
sobrina (f) niece
sobrino (m) nephew
soda (f) soda water
sofa (m) sofa
sofocante stuffy

sol (m) sun
solo alone; **yo solo** by myself
sólo just, only
soltero/soltera (m/f) single (unmarried)
solución limpiadora (f) soaking solution (for contact lenses)
sombrero (m) hat
sombrilla (f) sunshade
somnífero (m) sleeping pill
somos we are
son they are
sonreír to smile
sonrisa (f) smile
sopa (f) soup
sordo deaf
sostén (m) bra
sótano (m) basement
soy I am; **soy de ...** I come from ...
spray (m) inhaler (for asthma, etc.); **el spray antipulgas** flea spray
su (s) its/hers/his/your (formal);
¿es suyo esto? is this yours?
subirse to get in, get on (of train, bus, etc.)
sucio dirty
sudadera (f) sweatshirt
Sudamérica South America
sudar to sweat
sudor (m) sweat
suelo (m) floor; **el suelo aislante** groundsheet
sueño (m) sleep
suerte (f) luck;
¡suerte! good luck!
supermercado (m) supermarket
suplemento (m) supplement
supositorio (m) suppository
sur (m) south

T

tabaco (m) tobacco
tabla de windsurfing (f) sailboard
tableta de chocolate (f) bar of chocolate
tacón (m) heel (shoe)
taller (m) garage (for repairs)
talón (m) heel (foot)
talónario de cheques (m) checkbook
también too (also)
tampones (m pl) tampons
tan so; **tan bueno** so good

tanto: **no tanto** not so much;
tanto ... como ... both ...
 and ...
tapiz (m) tapestry
tapón (m) cap (bottle),
 plug (sink)
taquilla (f) box office,
 ticket office
tarde (f) evening; (adj) late; it's
 getting late **se está**
haciendo tarde
tarifa (f) fare
tarjeta (f) card; **la tarjeta de**
banco bank card; **la tarjeta**
de crédito credit card; **la**
tarjeta de embarque
 boarding pass; **la tarjeta de**
vista business card; **la**
tarjeta telefónica
 phonecard
tarta (f) cake (large)
taxi (m) taxi
taza (f) cup
té (m) tea
techo (m) ceiling
teclado (m) keyboard
técnico (m) technician
tejado (m) roof
tejanos (m pl) jeans
tela (f) material (cloth)
teleférico (m) cable car
teléfono (m) telephone;
el teléfono móvil
 cell phone
televisión (f) television; **la**
televisión por cable
 cable TV
temperatura (f) temperature
temprano early
tenedor (m) fork
tener to have; **tengo** I have;
no tengo I don't have;
¿tiene? do you have?; **tengo**
que irme I have to go;
tengo calor I feel hot;
tengo que ... I must ...
teñir to bleach (hair)
tenis (m) tennis
tenue faint (unclear)
tercero third
terminal (f) terminal
ternera (f) veal
terrazza (f) terrace
testigo (m) witness
tía (f) aunt
tiempo (m) time, weather
tienda (f) store, shop;
la tienda de
 comestibles grocery store;
la tienda de discos
 record store

tienda (f) tent
¿tiene ...? do you have ...?
tierra (f) land, soil
tijeras (f pl) scissors
timbre (m) bell (door)
tinta (f) ink
tinto red (wine)
tintorería (f) dry cleaner
tío (m) uncle
tirantes (m pl) suspenders
tirar de to pull
tirita (f) adhesive bandage
toalla (f) towel
toallitas para bebé (f pl)
 baby wipes
tobillo (m) ankle
toca: me toca a mí
 it's my turn
tocadiscos (m) record player
tocar to feel (touch)
todavía yet; **todavía**
 no not yet
todo everything, all;
eso es todo that's all
todos everyone
todos los días every day
tomar to take; **tomar el sol**
 to sunbathe
tomate (m) tomato
tónica (f) tonic
torero (m) bullfighter
tormenta (f) storm
tornillo (m) screw
toro (m) bull
torre (f) tower
tortilla (f) omelet
tos (f) cough
toser to cough
tostada (f) toast
trabajar to work (job)
trabajo (m) job, work
tractor (m) tractor
tradición (f) tradition
traducir to translate
traductor/traductora (m/f)
 translator
traer to fetch
tráfico (m) traffic
traje (m) suit (clothing)
tranquilo quiet
trapo del polvo (m)
 duster
trasero (m) bottom
 (part of body)
tréboles (m pl) clubs
 (cards)
trece thirteen
treinta thirty
tren (m) train
tres three
triste sad

tú you (informal)
tu (s) your (informal); **tu libro**
 your book; **tus zapatos**
 your shoes; **¿es tuyo esto?**
 is this yours?
tubería (f) pipe (for water)
tubo de escape (m) exhaust
tuerca (f) nut (for bolt)
tuerza (a la izquierda/
 derecha) turn (left/right)
túnel (m) tunnel
turismo (m) sightseeing
turista (m/f) tourist

U

último last (final)
ultramarinos (m) grocer
un/una a
uña (f) finger nail
único single (only)
universidad (f)
 university
uno one
urgente urgent
usar to use
uso (m) use
usted you (formal)
utensilios de cocina (m pl)
 cooking utensils
útil useful
uvas (f pl) grapes

V

vacaciones (f pl) vacation
vacío empty
vacuna (f) vaccination
vagón (m) car (train);
el vagón restaurante
 restaurant car
vainilla (f) vanilla
vale OK
valle (m) valley
válvula (f) valve
vapor (m) steam, steamer
 (boat); **al vapor**
 steamed
vaqueros (m pl) jeans
varios several
vaso (m) glass
 (for drinking)
váter (m) toilet
¡váyase! go away!
veces: a veces
 sometimes
vegetariano vegetarian
vehículo (m) vehicle
veinte twenty
vela (f) sailing; candle
velocidad (f) speed

venda (f) bandage
vender to sell
veneno (m) poison
venir to come;
¡venga aquí!
 come here!
ventana (f) window
ventas (f pl) sales
ventilador (m) fan
 (ventilator)
ventisca (f) blizzard
ver to see; **no veo**
 I can't see
verdad true; **es verdad**
 it's true; **¿verdad?** isn't
 that so?
verde green
verdulería (f)
 greengrocer
verdura (f) vegetables
verja (f) gate
vestido (m) dress
veterinario (m) vet
vez: **de vez en cuando**
 occasionally
viajar to travel; **viajar**
en avión fly (of person)
viaje (m) journey;
el viaje de novios
 honeymoon
vida (f) life

vídeo (m) video (film); **el**
 (aparato de) **vídeo**
 video recorder
videocámara (f)
 camcorder
vídeo-juegos (m pl)
 computer/video games
viejo old
viento (m) wind
viernes Friday
vigilante nocturno (m)
 night porter
vinagre (m) vinegar
vinatero (m)
 wine merchant
vino (m) wine
violín (m) violin
visita (f) visit; **las horas de**
 visita visiting hours;
la visita con guía
 guided tour
visitante (m/f) visitor
visitar to visit
visor de imagen (m)
 viewfinder
vista (f) view
vitaminas (f pl)
 vitamin pills
vivero (m)
 garden center
vodka (m) vodka

volar to fly (plane, insect)
volver to come/get back,
 return; **nos volvemos**
mañana we get back
 tomorrow
voz (f) voice
vuelo (m) flight

W, Y, Z

web site (f) website
whisky (m) whiskey
y and
ya already
yo I
yogur (m) yogurt
zanahoria (f) carrot
zapatería (f) shoe store
zapatilla (f) washing machine
zapatillas (f pl) slippers
zapatos (m pl) shoes; **los**
zapatos de deporte
 athletic shoes
zona peatonal (f)
 pedestrian zone
zoo (m) zoo
zum juice (m); **el zumo de**
frutas fruit juice; **el zumo**
de naranja orange juice;
el zumo de tomate
 tomato juice

Acknowledgments

The publisher would like to thank the following for their help: Isa Palacios and Maria Serna for the organization of location photography in Spain; Restaurant Raymon at Mi Pueblo, Madrid; Magnet Showroom, Enfield, London; MyHotel, London; Peppermint Green Hairdressers, London; Coolhurst Tennis Club, London; Kathy Gammon; Juliette Meeus and Harry.

Language content for Dorling Kindersley by **g-and-w publishing**

Managed by **Jane Wightwick**

Editing and additional input: **Cathy Gaulter-Carter, Teresa Cervera, Leila Gaafar**

Additional design assistance: **Phil Gamble, Lee Riches, Fehmi Cömert, Sally Geeve**

Additional editorial assistance: **Kajal Mistry, Paul Docherty, Lynn Bresler**

Picture research: **Louise Thomas**

Picture credits

Key: t=top; b=bottom; l=left, r=right; c=centre; A=above; B=below

p2 **DK Images:** Joan Farre; p4/5 **Alamy:** Image Source tl; **Alamy:** D Hurst bl; Indiapicture bcl; p10/11 **Alamy:** BananaStock cAr; **Getty:** Taxi / James Day cBl; **Ingram Image Library:** bl; p12/13 **Alamy:** Dynamics Graphics Group / Creatas cBr; John Foxx cAr; RubberBall br; **DK Images:** cl; **Ingram Image Library:** tl, cr; p14/15 **DK Images:** tcr; **Dreamstime.com:** Slobodan Mračina (cl); **Ingram Image Library:** cl, cBl, cAr, cBr, bcr; p16/17 **Getty:** Taxi / James Day bcr; **Ingram Image LiBrary:** tr; p18/19 **DK Images:** David Murray tr; p22/23 **DK Images:** cl, Andy Crawford cAr; Susanna Price br; Magnus Rew tcrB; **Ingram Image Library:** tcr; p24/25 **DK Images:** cA, Dave King tcr; p26/27 **Alamy:** Dynamic Graphics Group / Creatas c; p28/29 **DK Images:** John Bulmer tcr; Dave King cr; Matthew Ward bclA; **Ingram Image Library:** bcrA, bcr; p30/31 **Alamy:** Comstock Images bcl Think Stock bclA; **DK Images:** cl; p34/35 **Dreamstime.com:** Slobodan Mračina (cb); **Ingram Image Library:** tcr; **iStockphoto.com:** nicolas_ (tl); p36/37 **DK Images:** bcl, bcr; Magnus Rew cl; **Dreamstime.com:** Slobodan Mračina (cla); **Ingram Image Library:** bl; **iStockphoto.com:** nicolas_ (cla/sim card); p38/39 **Alamy:** Imageshop / Zefa Visual Media cl; **Ingram Image Library:** cr; p40/41 **DK Images:** Peter Wilson bl; **Lee Riches:** cl; p42/43 **Alamy:** Image Source tcr, cAr, cAAr; p44/45 **Alamy:** Jon Arnold Images br; ImageState / Ethel Davies bl; Vikki Martin cbl; Peter Titmuss bcr; **Alamy:** Iain Davidson Photographic bcl; David O'Shea bcr; Courtesy of Renault: c; p46/47 **Alamy:** Imageshop / Zefa Visual Media br; **Ingram Image Library:** cr; Courtesy of Renault: tcrB; **Lee Riches:** bcl; p48/49 **Alamy:** Balearic Pictures c; **Alamy:** Brand X Pictures bcl; **DK Images:** tcr, bcl; Neil Lukas bcr; John Miller crA; **Lee Riches:** cl; p50/51 **Alamy:** Peter Titmuss cr; **Lee Riches:** c; p52/53 **Alamy:** Jean Dominique Dallet tcr; **Alamy:** Image Farm Inc cAr; Imageshop - Zefa Visual Media tcrB; **DK Images:** cl; p54/55 **Alamy:** Jackson Smith cBl; **Alamy:** Brand X Pictures bl, tcrB; Pia Tryde cAAr; Image Source cAr; ThinkStock tcr; **DK Images:** Andy Crawford bcl; p56/57 **Alamy:** Balearic Pictures cA; **Alamy:** Brand X Pictures cAA; **DK Images:** cl; Neil Lukas tl; John Miller tcll; **Lee Riches:** tcl; Courtesy of Renault: c; p58/59 **Alamy:** Michael Juno tcr; **Alamy:** Brand X Pictures cBl, cBB; Ingram Publishing cAA; **DK Images:** cAl; Max Alexander cBr; p60/61 **123RF.com:** shutswis (cb); **Alamy:** Robert Harding Picture Library bcr; **Alamy:** Image Source cAr; **DK Images:** Steve Gorton bl, tcrB; Pia Tryde cAAr; **Ingram Image Library:** cr; p62/63 **DK Images:** Stephen Whitehorn c; p64/65 **Alamy:** Arcad bcrA; Mike Kipling c; **Alamy:** GKPhotography cBr; Goodshoot cAAr; Justin Kase tcrB; **DK Images:** Steve Tanner cAr; **Ingram Image Library:** tcr; p66/67 **Alamy:** Arcad tl; **Alamy:** Ingram Publishing cAr; **DK Images:** tr; Stephen Whitehorn bl; **Ingram Image Library:** br; p68/69 **Alamy:** Balearic Pictures cr; directphoto.org cAr; Doug Houghton cl; Indiapicture cBl; **Alamy:** CoverSpot cBl; **Lee Riches:** cBr; p72/73 **Alamy:** imagebroker tcrB; Image Source cAr; Comstock Images tcr; **Avery Weight-Tronix:** bl; p74/75 **Alamy RF:** Doug Norman bl; **Ingram Image Library:** c; p76/77 **Alamy:** Balearic Pictures cBl; Indiapicture bl; **Alamy:** Coverspot clB; p78/79 **Alamy:** Luca DiCecco bcl; Steve Hamblin bcr; p80/81 **Getty:** Taxi / Rob Melnychuk bc; **Ingram Image Library:** cAr; Xerox UK Ltd: tcr; p82/83 **Alamy:** wildphotos.com tcr; **Alamy:** FogStock cAA; Momentum Creative Group cAl; Shoosh / Up the Res cBl; **Ingram Image Library:** cl; p84/85 **Alamy:** Brand X Pictures cr; f1 **Alamy RF:** BananaStock bl; Comstock Images c; SuperStock tr; **Ingram Image Library:** crB; p86/87 **Alamy:** Luca DiCecco bcl; **Getty:** Taxi / Rob Melnychuk tc; p90/91 **Alamy:** Brand X Pictures tcr; **DK Images:** cl; David Jordan cAr; Stephen Oliver cr; **Ingram Image Library:** cBr; p82/93 **Alamy:** Pixland cr; **DK Images:** cl; Guy Ryeart tr; p94/95 **Alamy:** David Kamm cl; Phototake Inc bcl; **Alamy:** Comstock Images cr; ImageState Royalty Free bcr; **DK Images:** Stephen Oliver tcr; p96/97 **Alamy:** Pixland br; **DK Images:** tl; **Ingram Image Library:** tr; p98/99 **Alamy:** Andrew Linscott c; Shotfile cr; **Alamy:** Bildagentur Franz Walधाeuss bl; ThinkStock br; **Dreamstime.com:** Alexandre Dvihal (tl); p100/101 **DK Images:** Steve Gorton tcr; p102/103 **Alamy:** Hortus b; D Hurst tcrB; **Alamy:** image100 tcr; Barry Mason cAAr; **Ingram Image Library:** cAr; p104/105 **DK Images:** Paul Bricknell cl(6); Jane Burton bcl; Geoff Dann cl(2); Max Gibbs cl(4); Frank Greenaway cl(3); Dave King cl(1), cAr; Tracy Morgan c(5); p106/107 **Alamy:** Shotfile cr; **Alamy:** Barry Mason br; p110/111 **Alamy:** Think Stock cr; **DK Images:** Andy Crawford cl; p112/113 **Alamy RF:** Dynamic Graphics Group / Creatas tcr; image100 bl; **Ingram Image Library:** cl; bcrA; p114/115 **Alamy:** John Cole cr; **Alamy:** Image Source cAr; Index Stock cAl; jackhollingsworth.com tcr; p116/117 **Alamy:** Dynamics Graphics Group / Creatas cA; John Foxx cBl; p118/119 **Alamy:** D Hurst c; **Alamy:** Pixland cr; p120/121 **Alamy:** ImageState / Pictor International cl; Shotfile cBl; **Alamy:** Sarkis Images tcr; **DK Images:** bcl; p122/123 **Alamy:** BananaStock cA; **Ingram Image Library:** cl; p124/125 **Alamy:** ImageState / Pictor International bclA; Shotfile cBl; **DK Images:** bcl; Paul Bricknell tc(5); Geoff Dann tc(3); Max Gibbs tc(1); Frank Greenaway tc(2); Dave King tc(4); Tracy Morgan tc(6); **Ingram Image Library:** bl; p126/127 **Alamy:** Jean Dominique Dallet clB; **Alamy:** Imageshop - Zefa Visual Media bIA; Image Farm Inc bl; p128 **DK Images:**

All other images **Mike Good**.

15-MINUTE SPANISH

LEARN IN JUST 12 WEEKS

- Unique **visual approach** makes learning quick, easy, and fun.
- No writing or homework—just use the book to **test yourself**.
- **Real-life examples** cover every vacation and business situation.
- **Free audio app** features native speakers to help you perfect your pronunciation as you learn Spanish.
- Whether you're starting from scratch or just in need of a refresher, **there is no easier way to learn Spanish**—fast.

Also from DK



App available on



www.dk.com

ISBN 978-1-4654-6298-5

Printed in China



9 781465 462985



5 1 2 9 5